

Cloudera Director User Guide



Important Notice

© 2010-2016 Cloudera, Inc. All rights reserved.

Cloudera, the Cloudera logo, Cloudera Impala, and any other product or service names or slogans contained in this document are trademarks of Cloudera and its suppliers or licensors, and may not be copied, imitated or used, in whole or in part, without the prior written permission of Cloudera or the applicable trademark holder.

Hadoop and the Hadoop elephant logo are trademarks of the Apache Software Foundation. All other trademarks, registered trademarks, product names and company names or logos mentioned in this document are the property of their respective owners. Reference to any products, services, processes or other information, by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, supplier or otherwise does not constitute or imply endorsement, sponsorship or recommendation thereof by us.

Complying with all applicable copyright laws is the responsibility of the user. Without limiting the rights under copyright, no part of this document may be reproduced, stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise), or for any purpose, without the express written permission of Cloudera.

Cloudera may have patents, patent applications, trademarks, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights covering subject matter in this document. Except as expressly provided in any written license agreement from Cloudera, the furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents, trademarks copyrights, or other intellectual property. For information about patents covering Cloudera products, see http://tiny.cloudera.com/patents.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Cloudera shall not be liable for any damages resulting from technical errors or omissions which may be present in this document, or from use of this document.

Cloudera, Inc. 1001 Page Mill Road, Bldg 3 Palo Alto, CA 94304 info@cloudera.com US: 1-888-789-1488 Intl: 1-650-362-0488 www.cloudera.com

Release Information

Version: Cloudera Director 2.2.x Date: December 6, 2016

Table of Contents

| Introduction | 9 |
|--|----|
| Cloudera Director Features | 9 |
| Cloudera Director Interfaces | 10 |
| Web User Interface | 10 |
| Command Line Interface | 10 |
| API | |
| Stand-alone Client | 12 |
| Cloudera Director Interface Usage | 13 |
| Displaying Cloudera Director Documentation | 14 |

| Cloudera Director Release Notes | 15 |
|---|----|
| New Features and Changes in Cloudera Director | 15 |
| New Features and Changes in Cloudera Director 2 | 15 |
| New Features and Changes in Cloudera Director 1 | 16 |
| Known Issues and Workarounds in Cloudera Director | 17 |
| After Cloudera Manager bootstrap failure, termination leads to renewed bootstrap attempt | 17 |
| Warning when adding Hue Load Balancer role | 17 |
| Bootstrap failure with Kafka and Sentry on Cloudera Manager 5.9 | 17 |
| Stale service configs | 17 |
| External databases are not configured for Hue and Oozie | 17 |
| Cloudera Director does not install the JDBC driver for an existing MySQL database | 17 |
| Cloudera Director cannot deploy Cloudera Navigator Key Trustee Server | 18 |
| Creation of a cluster where instance groups have no roles is not possible using the web UI | 18 |
| Modification of a cluster where instance groups have no roles is not possible using the web UI | 18 |
| Resize script cannot resize XFS partitions | |
| Cloudera Director does not set up external databases for Sqoop2 | 18 |
| Metrics not displayed for clusters deployed in Cloudera Manager 5.4 and earlier clusters | 18 |
| Changes to Cloudera Manager username and password must also be made in Cloudera Director | 19 |
| Cloudera Director does not sync with cluster changes made in Cloudera Manager | 19 |
| Cloudera Director may use AWS credentials from instance of Cloudera Director server | |
| Root partition resize fails on CentOS 6.5 (HVM) | 19 |
| Terminating clusters that are bootstrapping must be terminated twice for the instances to be terminated | 19 |
| When using RDS and MySQL, Hive Metastore canary may fail in Cloudera Manager | 19 |
| Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director | 19 |
| Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 2.2.0 | 20 |
| Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 2.1.1 | 21 |
| Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 2.1.0 | 22 |

| Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 2.0.0 | 22 |
|---|----|
| Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.5.2 | 23 |
| Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.5.1 | 23 |
| Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.5.0 | 23 |
| Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.1.3 | 24 |
| Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.1.2 | 24 |
| Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.1.1 | 24 |

Requirements and Supported Versions.26Cloud Providers.26Cloudera Director Service Provider Interface (SPI).26Supported Software and Distributions.26Resource Requirements.27Supported Cloudera Manager and CDH Versions.28Networking and Security Requirements.28Ports Used by Cloudera Director.28Supported Browsers.29

| Getting Started on Amazon Web Services (AWS) | |
|---|----|
| Setting up the AWS Environment | 30 |
| Launching an EC2 Instance for Cloudera Director | 31 |
| Installing Cloudera Director Server and Client on the EC2 Instance | 33 |
| Configuring a SOCKS Proxy for Amazon EC2 | 36 |
| Deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH on AWS | 38 |
| Cleaning Up Your AWS Deployment | 43 |
| Getting Started on Google Cloud Platform | 43 |
| Creating a Google Cloud Platform Project | 43 |
| Configuring Tools for Your Google Cloud Platform Account | 44 |
| Creating a Google Compute Engine VM Instance | 46 |
| Installing Cloudera Director Server and Client on Google Compute Engine | 47 |
| Configuring a SOCKS Proxy for Google Compute Engine | 49 |
| Deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH on Google Compute Engine | 49 |
| Cleaning Up Your Google Cloud Platform Deployment | 54 |
| Getting Started on Microsoft Azure | 54 |
| Obtaining Credentials for Cloudera Director | 54 |
| Setting up Azure Resources | 54 |
| Setting Up Dynamic DNS on Azure | |
| Setting Up MySQL or PostgreSQL | 66 |
| Setting Up a Virtual Machine for Cloudera Director Server | 67 |
| Installing Cloudera Director Server and Client on Azure | 67 |
| Configuring a SOCKS Proxy for Microsoft Azure | 68 |

| Allowing Access to VM Images | 69 |
|--|----|
| Creating a Cluster | 70 |
| Adding New VM Images, Regions, and Instances | 76 |
| Important Notes | 76 |

| Usage-Based Billing | 78 |
|---|----|
| Prerequisites | |
| How Usage-Based Billing Works | 78 |
| Deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH with Usage-Based Billing | 79 |
| Enabling Usage-Based Billing with the Cloudera Director Server web Ul | 79 |
| Enabling Usage-Based Billing with bootstrap-remote | 79 |
| Managing Billing IDs with an Existing Deployment | 80 |
| Troubleshooting Network Connectivity for Usage-Based Billing | 81 |

| Customization and Advanced Configuration | 82 |
|---|----|
| The Cloudera Director Configuration File | 82 |
| Location of Sample Configuration Files | |
| Customizing the Configuration File | |
| Valid Role Types for Use in Configuration Files | 82 |
| Using Spot Instances | 82 |
| Planning for Spot Instances | 82 |
| Specifying Spot Instances | 83 |
| Best Practices for Using Spot Instances | 83 |
| Creating a Cloudera Manager and CDH AMI | 83 |
| Choosing an AMI | 83 |
| Finding Available AMIs | 84 |
| Running Cloudera Director and Cloudera Manager in Different Regions or Clouds | 84 |
| Deploying a Java 8 Cluster | 85 |
| javaInstallationStrategy configuration | 85 |
| Bootstrap script | 85 |
| Creating AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) Policies | 86 |
| Using MySQL for Cloudera Director Server | 88 |
| Installing the MySQL Server | 88 |
| Configuring and Starting the MySQL Server | 89 |
| Installing the MySQL JDBC Driver | |
| Creating a Database for Cloudera Director Server | |
| Configuring Cloudera Director Server to use the MySQL Database | 92 |
| Using MariaDB for Cloudera Director Server | 92 |
| Installing the MariaDB Server | |
| Configuring and Starting the MariaDB Server | 93 |
| Installing the MariaDB JDBC Driver | 95 |
| Creating a Database for Cloudera Director Server | 95 |

| Configuring Cloudera Director Server to use the MariaDB Database | |
|---|-----|
| Cloudera Director Database Encryption | 96 |
| Cipher Configuration | |
| Starting with Encryption | |
| Changing Encryption | |
| Using EBS Volumes for Cloudera Manager and CDH | 99 |
| EBS Volume Types | |
| Configuring EBS Volumes | |
| Using an External Database for Cloudera Manager and CDH | |
| Defining External Database Servers | |
| Defining External Databases | |
| Setting Cloudera Director Properties | 111 |
| Setting Cloudera Manager Configurations | 119 |
| Cluster Configuration Using Cloudera Manager | |
| Setting up a Cloudera Manager License | |
| Deployment Template Configuration | |
| Cluster Template Service-wide Configuration | |
| Cluster Template Roletype Configurations | |
| Configuring Cloudera Director for a New AWS Instance Type | 123 |
| Updated Virtualization Mappings | |
| Updated Ephemeral Device Mappings | |
| Using the New Mappings | |
| Post-Creation Scripts | 124 |
| Configuring the Scripts | |
| Predefined Environment Variables | |
| Creating Kerberized Clusters With Cloudera Director | 125 |
| Creating a Kerberized Cluster with the Cloudera Director Configuration File | |
| Creating Highly Available Clusters With Cloudera Director | |
| Limitations and Restrictions | |
| Editing the Configuration File to Launch a Highly Available Cluster | |
| Using Role Migration to Repair HDFS Master Role Instances | |
| Enabling Sentry Service Authorization | 130 |
| Prerequisites | |
| Setting Up the Sentry Service Using the Cloudera Director CLI | |
| Setting up the Sentry Service Using the Cloudera Director API | |
| Related Links | |

Managing Cloudera Manager Instances with Cloudera Director Server......133

| Submitting a Cluster Configuration File | 133 |
|---|-----|
| Deploying Clusters in an Existing Environment | 133 |
| Cloudera Manager Health Information | 134 |
| Opening Cloudera Manager | 135 |
| Creating and Modifying Clusters with the Cloudera Director web UI | 135 |

| Configuring Instance Groups During Cluster Creation | |
|--|-----|
| Modifying the Number of Instances in an Existing Cluster | |
| Repairing Worker and Gateway Instances in a Cluster | |
| Terminating a Cluster | 138 |
| Terminating a Cluster with the web UI | |
| Terminating a Cluster with the CLI | |
| Diagnostic Data Collection | 139 |
| Manual Collection of Diagnostic Data | |
| Configuring Diagnostic Data Collection | |
| Starting and Stopping the Cloudera Director Server | |
| User Management | 142 |
| Managing Users with the Cloudera Director Web web Ul | |
| Managing Users with the Cloudera Director API | |
| Cloudera Director and Cloudera Manager Usage | 144 |
| Cloudera Director Usage | |
| Cloudera Manager Usage | |
| CDH Cluster Management Tasks | |
| CDH Cluster Management Guidelines for Cloudera Director | 146 |

| Cloudera Director Client | 148 |
|--|-----|
| Installing Cloudera Director Client | 148 |
| Provisioning a Cluster on AWS | 149 |
| Running Cloudera Director Client | 150 |
| Connecting to Cloudera Manager with Cloudera Director Client | 151 |
| Modifying a Cluster with the Configuration File | 152 |
| Growing or Shrinking a Cluster with the Configuration File | 152 |

| Upgrading Cloudera Director | 154 |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Before Upgrading Cloudera Director | 154 |
| Upgrading Cloudera Director | 155 |

| Troubleshooting Cloudera Director | 158 |
|--|-----|
| Cloudera Director Cannot Manage a Cluster That Was Kerberized Through Cloudera Manager | |
| RDS Name Conflicts | |
| New Cluster Fails to Start Because of Missing Roles | |
| Cloudera Director Server Will Not Start with Unsupported Java Version | |
| Error Occurs if Tags Contain Unquoted Special Characters | |
| DNS Issues | |
| Server Does Not Start | |
| Problem When Removing Hosts from a Cluster | 161 |

| Problems Connecting to Cloudera Director Server | |
|---|--|
| Frequently Asked Questions | |
| General Questions | |
| Cloudera Director Glossary | |

Introduction

Cloudera Director enables reliable self-service for using CDH and Cloudera Enterprise Data Hub in the cloud.

Cloudera Director provides a single-pane-of-glass administration experience for central IT to reduce costs and deliver agility, and for end-users to easily provision and scale clusters. Advanced users can interact with Cloudera Director programmatically through the REST API or the CLI to maximize time-to-value for an enterprise data hub in cloud environments.

Cloudera Director is designed for both long running and transient clusters. With long running clusters, you deploy one or more clusters that you can scale up or down to adjust to demand. With transient clusters, you can launch a cluster, schedule any jobs, and shut the cluster down after the jobs complete.

Running Cloudera in the cloud supports:

- Faster procurement—Deploying servers in the cloud is faster than completing a lengthy hardware acquisition process.
- Easier scaling—To meet changes in cluster demand, it is easier to add and remove new hosts in the cloud than in a bare metal environment.
- Infrastructure migration—Many organizations have already moved to a cloud architecture, while others are in the process of moving.

Cloudera Director Features

Cloudera Director provides a rich set of features for launching and managing clusters in cloud environments. The following table describes the benefits of using Cloudera Director.

| Benefit | Features |
|---|---|
| Simplified cluster lifecycle management | Simple user interface: |
| | Self-Service spin up and tear down Scaling of clusters for spiky workloads Simple cloning of clusters Cloud blueprints for repeatable deployments |
| Elimination of lock-in | Flexible, open platform: 100% open source Hadoop distribution Native support for hybrid deployments Third-party software deployment in the same workflow Support for custom, workload-specific deployments |
| Accelerated time to value | Enterprise-ready security and administration: Support for complex cluster topologies Minimum size cluster when capacity constrained Management tooling Compliance-ready security and governance Backup and disaster recovery with an optimized cloud storage connector |
| Reduced support costs | Monitoring and metering tools:Multi-cluster health dashboard |

Introduction

| Benefit | Features |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| | Instance tracking for account billing |

Cloudera Director Interfaces

Cloudera Director provides different user interfaces for centralized deployment, configuration, and administration of Cloudera Manager and CDH clusters in the cloud. After you complete the Cloudera Director installation, you can use any interface to deploy Cloudera Manager and CDH clusters in the cloud. To manage the CDH deployment, use the interface that is appropriate for the complexity of the configuration or administrative tasks that you need to perform.

Cloudera Director provides the following user interfaces:

- Web User Interface (web UI) The Cloudera Director web user interface is a graphical interface to deploy and manage clusters in the cloud. You can use the web UI to monitor the clusters and access the cluster activity logs.
- **Command Line Interface (CLI)** The command line interface uses a configuration file to define the settings for a cluster. The configuration file allows you to deploy clusters with custom settings and without operator intervention.
- **API** You can use the Cloudera Director API to programmatically control the lifecycle of your clusters. Cloudera Director provides SDKs for the Python and Java programming languages.
- **Stand-alone Client** If you install the client without installing the server, you can use the client as a stand-alone application to deploy and manage clusters. The stand-alone client provides a command line interface for deploying simple clusters which you can manage using the local commands. Use the stand-alone client to deploy CDH clusters for testing or development, not for production.

Web User Interface

After you install the Cloudera Director server, you can use a browser to access the Cloudera Director web UI.

The web UI has a dashboard that shows the available environments and displays information about the Cloudera Manager deployments and the clusters in the deployment. The web UI has a setup wizard to help you easily and quickly deploy clusters in the cloud. The web UI also eases the process of defining environments, deployments, and clusters, adding nodes to clusters, or cloning clusters.

When you use the web UI to deploy a cluster, Cloudera Director saves the state of the cluster in the Cloudera Director database. The database can store deployment information about multiple environments, deployments, and clusters that are deployed and managed by Cloudera Director. The deployment information in the database allows Cloudera Director to create additional clusters within the managed deployments.

By default, Cloudera Director saves deployment information in an H2 database. You can configure Cloudera Director to use an externally managed MySQL database. Specify an external database in the application.properties file in the server host.

If you use the web UI to deploy Cloudera Manager and CDH, you can use the web UI or API to manage the Cloudera Manager deployment, terminate clusters, or deploy additional clusters. You can use the command line interface to deploy more clusters or to terminate clusters. You can also use the web UI to manage clusters if you use the command line interface or API to deploy them.

You can use the web UI to perform any configuration or administrative task on a Cloudera Manager deployment. However, when you perform a complex or customized deployment or configuration, you might find it easier and more reliable to use the command line interface with a configuration file or to use the API.

Command Line Interface

To use the Cloudera Director command line interface, you must install the Cloudera Director client in addition to the server. You can install the Cloudera Director client separately from the server. You can install the client in multiple locations, with all clients communicating with the same Cloudera Director server in the cloud.

When you run a command, the client connects to the server to complete the operation. To connect to the server, the client requires the host and user account information for the Cloudera Director server.

When you use the command line interface to deploy a cluster, the state of the cluster is saved in the Cloudera Director database. The database can store deployment information about multiple environments, deployments, and clusters that are deployed and managed by Cloudera Director. The deployment information in the database allows Cloudera Director to create additional clusters within the managed deployments.

If you use the command line interface to deploy a cluster, you can use the web UI or the API to manage the cluster.

Application Properties File

When you install the Cloudera Director client, the installation creates a configuration file named application.properties. The properties file includes configuration properties such as the Cloudera Director server host, port number, and user account. You can modify the settings in the application.properties file based on your operational requirements.

By default, the command line interface reads the settings in the application.properties file on the client host to determine the parameters of a command. When you run a command, you can override properties in the application.properties file by passing the properties directly to the command. For example, you can pass the hostname and port number for the Cloudera Director server. If you do not include these properties in the command, the command reads the properties from the application.properties file.

Cluster Configuration File

A template is a common and useful way to define the configuration and infrastructure of a cloud deployment. Cloudera Director uses a configuration file as a template for cluster deployments in the cloud. You can use the configuration file to define your cluster deployment across different cloud environments.

The Cloudera Director command line interface uses a configuration file to determine the deployment configuration for a cluster. When you use the command line interface to deploy a cluster, you must provide the configuration file name. The command reads the file you specify and deploys a cluster configured with the settings defined in the configuration file.

You can create multiple configuration files to deploy clusters with different settings, or you can reuse a configuration file to deploy multiple clusters with the same settings. Cloudera provides sample configuration files that you can use as templates to start a configuration file for your cluster deployment. You can find the sample configuration files on the <u>Cloudera Director scripts GitHub page</u>.

Commands

The command line interface includes the following commands:

| Command | Description | |
|------------------|--|--|
| bootstrap-remote | Creates an environment, deployment, and cluster on a remote server based on the settings in a configuration file. The configuration file name must have a .conf extension. The bootstrap-remote command reads the configuration file and creates a cluster with the configuration settings defined in the file. | |
| | To ensure that the command connects to the Cloudera Director server correctly, you can pass server host and user account properties to the command. The bootstrap-remote command uses the values you pass to connect to the server instead of the values in the application.properties file. For example, you can pass the following properties: | |
| | • lp.remote.hostAndPort=host[:port] | |
| | Hostname and port number of the Cloudera Director server. The default value in the application.properties file is set to localhost: 7189 | |
| | • lp.remote.username= <cloudera director="" server="" username=""></cloudera> | |
| | Username to use to log in to the Cloudera Director server. | |
| | • lp.remote.password= <cloudera director="" password="" server=""></cloudera> | |
| | Password for the Cloudera Director server user account. | |

| Command | Description | |
|------------------|--|--|
| terminate-remote | Terminates a cluster and deployment on a remote server. | |
| | As in the bootstrap-remote command, you can pass the hostname and port number to connect to the Cloudera Director server and the username and password to log in to Cloudera Director. | |
| validate | Validates the configuration of an environment, deployment, or cluster. | |
| | You can set the lp.validate.verbose property to true to output an HTML representation of the configuration. | |

API

Cloudera Director has an API that provides access to all Cloudera Director features. The Cloudera Director API is a REST API that uses JSON as the data interchange format.

Use the API to access Cloudera Director from a script or to integrate Cloudera Director features with an application. The API includes SDKs to help you integrate Cloudera Director into Python or Java applications. You can use the API to deploy Cloudera Manager and CDH clusters on any cloud environment supported by Cloudera Director. You can find information about the Cloudera Director Java and Python APIs on the <u>Cloudera Director SDK GitHub page</u>.

The API includes a console to assist the development process. You can use the API console during development to interactively configure settings or perform ad hoc operations on the cluster in the cloud. You can also use it to explore Cloudera Director features and to test and troubleshoot clusters. You can access the API console for your deployment at http://director-server-hostname:7189/api-console.

Stand-alone Client

You can install the Cloudera Director client without installing the server. If you install the Cloudera Director client only, you can run local client commands to deploy and manage simple clusters.

When you install the client, the installation creates a configuration file named application.properties locally. The client uses the settings in the local application.properties file to determine the parameters of the command. When you run a command, you can override properties in the local application.properties file by passing the properties directly to the command.

The stand-alone client also uses a configuration file to determine the deployment configuration for a cluster. You can define the configuration settings for a cluster setup in a configuration file and use the local bootstrap command to deploy clusters based on the settings in the configuration file. You can reuse a configuration file to deploy multiple clusters with the same configuration. Cloudera provides sample configuration files that you can use as templates to start a configuration file for your cluster deployment. You can find the sample configuration files on the <u>Cloudera</u> <u>Director scripts GitHub page</u>.

When you use a local command to deploy a cluster, the state of the environment and cluster is saved in a local H2 database. The database stores information only for a single environment and deployment and allows only a limited set of operations to be performed on the deployed cluster. All local commands operate on the cluster deployment that is described in the local database.

If you use the local bootstrap command to deploy a cluster, you cannot use the web UI or the API to manage the cluster. You must manage the cluster using the local client commands. Cloudera recommends that you use the local client commands to deploy and manage clusters for demonstrations and development, not for production.

You can use the following local commands to deploy and manage a simple cluster:

| Command | Description | |
|-----------|---|--|
| bootstrap | Creates an environment, deployment, and cluster based on the settings in a configuration file. The configuration file name must have a .conf extension. | |

| Command | Description | |
|-----------|---|--|
| | The bootstrap command creates a cluster with the configuration settings defined in the configuration file. | |
| | Note: If you use the local bootstrap command to deploy a cluster, you cannot use the web UI or the API to update or manage the cluster. | |
| status | Reports the status of an environment, deployment, and cluster. | |
| terminate | Terminates a cluster or deployment. Requires a configuration file. | |
| | You can set the lp.remote.terminate.assumeYes property. This property determines if the user must explicitly confirm termination (false) or if confirmation is assumed (true). The default value is false. Setting this property to true will cause termination to proceed even if diagnostic data collection has failed. For more information, see <u>Diagnostic Data Collection</u> on page 139 | |
| update | Updates an environment, deployment, and cluster. Requires a configuration file. | |
| validate | Validates the configuration of an environment, deployment, or cluster. | |
| | You can set the lp.validate.verbose property to true to output an HTML representation of the configuration. | |

Cloudera Director Interface Usage

The following table shows the tasks you can perform in the different Director interfaces:

| Task | Web UI | Command Line Interface | ΑΡΙ | Stand-alone Client |
|--|--------|---------------------------|-----|--------------------|
| Deploy simple clusters | | | | |
| Deploy complex clusters with Kerberos or high availability | | | | |
| Deploy in production | | | | |
| View dashboard of cluster deployment | | | | |
| Manage multiple clusters | | | | |
| Add nodes to clusters | | | | |
| Remove nodes from clusters | | | | |
| Clone clusters | | | | |
| Update Cloudera Manager password | | | | |
| Terminate clusters | | | | |

Displaying Cloudera Director Documentation

To display Cloudera Director documentation for any page in the server web UI, click the question mark icon in the upper-right corner at the top of the page:

cloudera⁻ director



The latest help files are hosted on the Cloudera web site, but help files are also embedded in the product for users who do not have Internet access. By default, the help files displayed when you click the question mark icon are those hosted on the Cloudera web site because these include the latest updates. You can configure Cloudera Director to open either the latest help from the Cloudera web site or locally installed help by toggling the value of lp.webapp.documentationType to ONLINE or EMBEDDED in the server application.properties configuration file at /etc/cloudera-director-server/.

If you edit the server application.properties file while Cloudera Director server is running, you must restart the server in order for your changes to take effect:

\$ sudo service cloudera-director-server restart

Cloudera Director Release Notes

These release notes provide information on new features and known issues and limitations for Cloudera Director.

For information about supported operating systems, and other requirements for using Cloudera Director, see <u>Requirements and Supported Versions</u>.

New Features and Changes in Cloudera Director

New Features and Changes in Cloudera Director 2

The following sections describe what's new and changed in each Cloudera Director 2 release.

What's New in Cloudera Director 2.2.0

- A number of issues have been fixed. See <u>Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 2.2.0</u> for details.
- Support for AWS EBS volumes. See <u>Using EBS Volumes for Cloudera Manager and CDH</u>.
- On-demand and automatically-upon-failure diagnostic data collection. See <u>Diagnostic Data Collection</u>.
- Improved readability and validation of input <u>configuration files</u>.
- Support for Cloudera 5.9 out of the box.
- Support for the following Microsoft Azure Storage Account types. Refer to the <u>Cloudera Reference Architecture</u> on <u>Azure</u> for supported configurations using these Storage Account types:
 - PremiumLRS
 - StandardLRS
- Support for Azure's <u>P20 (512 GiB) disk type</u> for Premium Storage Accounts. This is in addition to the already-supported P30 disk type. Refer to the <u>Cloudera Reference Architecture on Azure</u> for supported disk size configurations.
- On Microsoft Azure, support for the RHEL 7.2 image published by Red Hat in partnership with Microsoft and the CentOS 7.2 image published by Cloudera.

What's New in Cloudera Director 2.1.1

- A number of issues have been fixed. See <u>Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 2.1.1</u> for details.
- Cloudera Director now includes support for the following Microsoft Azure instance types:
 - Standard_DS12_v2
 - Standard_DS13_v2
 - Standard_DS14_v2
- On Microsoft Azure, Cloudera Director now supports the RHEL 6.7 image published by Red Hat in partnership with Microsoft.

What's New in Cloudera Director 2.1.0

- Usage-based billing, where the cost of running a cluster is based on cluster usage, is supported. See <u>Usage-Based</u> <u>Billing</u> on page 78.
- Running CM and CDH clusters on Microsoft Azure is supported. See <u>Getting Started on Microsoft Azure</u> on page 54
- Deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH on a different cloud provider or region than Cloudera Director with a simple network setup is supported. See <u>Running Cloudera Director and Cloudera Manager in Different Regions or Clouds</u> on page 84.
- Cloudera 5.7 is supported out of the box.
- A number of issues have been fixed. See <u>Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 2.1.0</u> for details.

Cloudera Director Release Notes

What's New in Cloudera Director 2.0.0

- AWS Spot Instances and Google Cloud Platform Preemptible Instances are supported.
- Setup of clusters that are highly available and authenticated through Kerberos is automated.
- You can automate submission of jobs to clusters with dynamic creation and termination of clusters.
- You can run custom scripts after cluster setup and before cluster termination.
- The user interface is enhanced, with deeper insights into cluster health.
- Reliability of cluster modifications is increased, including rollback in some failure scenarios.
- RHEL 7.1 is supported.
- A number of issues have been fixed. See Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 2.0.0 for details.

New Features and Changes in Cloudera Director 1

The following sections describe what's new and changed in each Cloudera Director 1 release.

What's New in Cloudera Director 1.5.2

- Cloudera Director now supports RHEL 6.7.
- A number of issues have been fixed. See Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.5.2 for details.

What's New in Cloudera Director 1.5.1

• A number of issues have been fixed. See <u>Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.5.1</u> on page 23 for details.

What's New in Cloudera Director 1.5.0

- Cloudera Director now supports multiple cloud providers through an open-source plugin interface, the <u>Cloudera</u> <u>Director Service Provider Interface (Cloudera Director SPI)</u>.
- Google Cloud Platform is now supported through an open-source implementation of the Cloudera Director SPI, the <u>Cloudera Director Google Plugin</u>.
- Database servers set up by Cloudera Director can now be managed from the web UI.
- You can now specify custom scripts to be run after cluster creation. Example scripts for enabling HDFS high availability and Kerberos are available on the <u>Cloudera GitHub site</u>.
- The Cloudera Director database can now be encrypted. Encryption is enabled by default for new installations.
- Cluster and Cloudera Manager configurations can now be set through the web UI.
- A number of issues have been fixed. See <u>Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.5.0</u> on page 23 for details.

What's New in Cloudera Director 1.1.3

- A number of issues have been fixed. See <u>Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.1.3</u> on page 24 for details.
- The Cloudera Director disk preparation method now supports RHEL 6.6, which is supported by Cloudera Manager 5.4.
- Custom endpoints for AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) are now supported.
- To ensure version compatibility between Cloudera Manager and CDH, Cloudera Director now defaults to installing the latest 5.3 version of Cloudera Manager and CDH, rather than installing the latest post-5.3 version.

What's New in Cloudera Director 1.1.2

• A number of issues have been fixed. See <u>Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.1.2</u> for details.

What's New in Cloudera Director 1.1.1

• A number of issues have been fixed. See <u>Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.1.1</u> for details.

What's New in Cloudera Director 1.1.0

- Support for demand-based shrinking of clusters
- Integration with Amazon RDS to enable end-to-end setup of clusters as well as related databases
- Native client bindings for Cloudera Director API in Java and Python

- Faster bootstrap of Cloudera Manager and clusters
- Improved User Interface of Cloudera Director server including display of health of clusters and ability to customize cluster setups
- Improvements to usability and documentation

Known Issues and Workarounds in Cloudera Director

The following sections describe the current known issues in Cloudera Director.

After Cloudera Manager bootstrap failure, termination leads to renewed bootstrap attempt

In Cloudera Director 2.2, if you attempt to terminate a cluster or deployment in the BOOTSTRAP_FAILED stage, it may go back into the BOOTSTRAPPING stage and return the following exception message:

java.util.concurrent.TimeoutException: Pipeline did not complete in 10 SECONDS.In this situation, terminating the deployment or cluster a second time should terminate the cluster or deployment as expected. This can also happen in Cloudera Director 2.1, but the exception message will be the following more generic message: 500 internal server error.

Workaround: Terminate the cluster again.

Warning when adding Hue Load Balancer role

When you bootstrap or validate a cluster that has the HUE_LOAD_BALANCER role, Cloudera Director generates an unknown role type warning for the role.

Workaround: You can ignore the warning.

Bootstrap failure with Kafka and Sentry on Cloudera Manager 5.9

Cluster bootstrap fails when using Cloudera Manager 5.9.0 with both Kafka 2.0 and Sentry.

Workaround: If Kafka and Sentry are required on the same cluster, use Cloudera Manager 5.8 or below.

Stale service configs

Cloudera Director sometimes fails to detect stale services properly when restarting a cluster.

Workaround: If the cluster includes stale services after a restart, restart the cluster again manually through Cloudera Manager.

External databases are not configured for Hue and Oozie

External databases are not configured for Hue and Oozie in clusters created through the Cloudera Director web UI.

Workaround: External databases can be specified for Hue and Oozie when creating a cluster using the CLI or API.

Cloudera Director does not install the JDBC driver for an existing MySQL database

Cloudera Director automatically installs JDBC drivers on an instance for Cloudera Manager and the CDH clusters it provisions. However, when you use an existing MySQL database with Cloudera Manager, Cloudera Director does not install the JDBC driver, which can result in database connection failures.

Workaround: Select an instance image that already has the JDBC driver installed or use the instance bootstrap script to install the latest available JDBC driver for MySQL.

To install the MySQL JDBC driver, download the driver packages for your platform:

Cloudera Director Release Notes

| OS | Packages |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| RHEL 5 or 6 | mysql-connector-java mysql-devel |
| Ubuntu or Debian | libmysql-java libmysqlclient-dev |

After you download the JDBC driver packages, you can use a package manager to install the packages.

| Package Manager | Command |
|-----------------|--|
| yum | sudo yum install -d 1assumeyes package_name |
| Apt | <pre>sudo aptitudeshow-depslog-level=infowithout-recommendsshow-versionsverboseassume-yes install package_name</pre> |

Cloudera Director cannot deploy Cloudera Navigator Key Trustee Server

Cloudera Navigator Key Trustee Server cannot be one of the services deployed by Cloudera Director.

Workaround: Contact Cloudera Support if you need to add Cloudera Navigator Key Trustee Server.

Creation of a cluster where instance groups have no roles is not possible using the web UI

Cloudera Director's web UI does not allow creation of clusters with instance groups that should not have CDH roles deployed on them.

Workaround: Use the CLI or API to create clusters with instance groups that should not have CDH roles deployed on them. At least one instance group in the cluster must specify roles. Otherwise roles will be automatically allocated across all instances.

Modification of a cluster where instance groups have no roles is not possible using the web UI

Cloudera Director's web UI does not allow modification of clusters with instance groups that should not have CDH roles deployed on them, even if they were created using the API.

Workaround: Use the API to modify clusters with instance groups that should not have CDH roles deployed on them.

Resize script cannot resize XFS partitions

Cloudera Director is unable to resize XFS partitions, which makes creating an instance that uses the XFS filesystem fail during bootstrap.

Workaround: Use an image with an ext filesystem such as ext2, ext3, or ext4.

Cloudera Director does not set up external databases for Sqoop2

Cloudera Director cannot set up external databases for Sqoop2.

Workaround: Set up databases for this service as described in Cloudera Manager and Managed Service Databases.

Metrics not displayed for clusters deployed in Cloudera Manager 5.4 and earlier clusters

Clusters deployed in Cloudera Manager version 5.4 and lower might not have metrics displayed in the web UI if these clusters share the same name as previously deleted clusters.

Workaround: Use Cloudera Manager 5.5 and higher.

Changes to Cloudera Manager username and password must also be made in Cloudera Director

If the Cloudera Manager username and password are changed directly in Cloudera Manager, Cloudera Director can no longer add new instances or authenticate with Cloudera Manager. Username and password changes must be implemented in Cloudera Director as well.

Workaround: Use the Cloudera Director web UI to update the Cloudera Manager username and password.

Cloudera Director does not sync with cluster changes made in Cloudera Manager

Modifying a cluster in Cloudera Manager after it is bootstrapped does not cause the cluster state to be synchronized with Cloudera Director. Services that have been added or removed in Cloudera Manager do not show up in Cloudera Director when growing the cluster.

Workaround: None.

Cloudera Director may use AWS credentials from instance of Cloudera Director server

Cloudera Director Server uses the AWS credentials from a configured Environment, as defined in a client configuration file or through the Cloudera Director web UI. If the Environment is not configured with credentials in Cloudera Director, the Cloudera Director server instead uses the AWS credentials that are configured on the instance on which the Cloudera Director server is running. When those credentials differ from the intended ones, EC2 instances may be allocated under unexpected accounts. Ensure that the Cloudera Director server instance is not configured with AWS credentials.

Severity: Medium

Workaround: Ensure that the Cloudera Director Environment has correct values for the keys. Alternatively, use IAM profiles for the Cloudera Director server instance.

Root partition resize fails on CentOS 6.5 (HVM)

Cloudera Director cannot resize the root partition on Centos 6.5 HVM AMIs. This is caused by a bug in the AMIs. For more information, see the <u>CentOS Bug Tracker</u>.

Workaround: None.

Terminating clusters that are bootstrapping must be terminated twice for the instances to be terminated

Terminating a cluster that is bootstrapping stops ongoing processes but keeps the cluster in the bootstrapping phase.

Severity: Low

Workaround: To transition the cluster to the **Terminated** phase, terminate the cluster again.

When using RDS and MySQL, Hive Metastore canary may fail in Cloudera Manager

If you include Hive in your clusters and configure the Hive metastore to be installed on MySQL, Cloudera Manager may report, "The Hive Metastore canary failed to create a database." This is caused by a MySQL bug in MySQL 5.6.5 or higher that is exposed when used with the MySQL JDBC driver (used by Cloudera Director) version 5.1.19 or lower. For information on the MySQL bug, see the MySQL bug description.

Workaround: Depending on the driver version installed by Cloudera Director from your platform's software repositories, select an older MySQL version that does not have this bug.

Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director

The following sections describe fixed issues in each Cloudera Director release.

Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 2.2.0

Storage Encryption for AWS RDS Instances

Before Cloudera Director 2.2, storage encryption for AWS RDS instances was not supported, despite the presence of a KMS key ID field in the web UI form for describing RDS instances. The web UI field was ignored. In Cloudera Director 2.2, storage encryption is supported, using the default key ID associated with RDS for the AWS account. Use of a non-default KMS key is not supported, and the KMS key ID field has been removed from the web UI. See <u>Defining</u> <u>External Database Servers</u> for information on enabling storage encryption for a new RDS instance.

Cannot update environment credentials of environments deployed on Microsoft Azure

With Cloudera Director on Microsoft Azure, the **Update Environment Credentials web UI** displays only some properties, and does not display all the properties required for the update.

Azure operation timeout

Some Azure operations, such as VM creation and deletion, can take longer to complete than the default timeout value of 20 minutes. When this occurs, the Cloudera Director Azure plugin will timeout the Azure operation, resulting in a failure to complete the operation. Adjusting the Cloudera Director server timeout does not help.

Wait until Azure operation time drops back to normal range (less than 20 minutes).

Affected Versions: Cloudera Director 2.1.0, 2.1.1. Beginning in Cloudera Director 2.2.0, the user can change the timeout value for Azure if the default value of 20 minutes is not long enough.

Deployment fails on Azure due to incompatible instance type existing in an Availability Set

VM creation fails if the VM of one series (for example, DS13) is deployed into an Azure Availability Set that already contains one or more VMs from a different series (for example, DS13_V2). This is an Azure platform restriction.

Affected Versions: Cloudera Director 2.1.0, 2.1.1. Beginning in Cloudera Director 2.2.0, an error is reported when an instance template is created that will cause a VM to be deployed into an incompatible Availability Set.

Add check to make sure resources are in the same region

VM creation fails when using resources from one region (for example, a VNET in EastUS) to deploy a VM in another region (for example, WestUS). This is an invalid configuration yet it may not be obvious when configuring an instance template.

Affected Versions: Cloudera Director 2.1.0, 2.1.1. Beginning in Cloudera Director 2.2.0, an error will be shown if the user tries to configure an instance template with resources from a different region than what is defined at the environment level.

Some valid host FQDN suffixes are not allowed in the Azure instance template

The regex check for the host FQDN suffix (DNS domain on the private cluster network) does not allow valid host FQDN with fewer than three characters. For example, company.us is not allowed.

Affected Versions: Cloudera Director 2.1.0, 2.1.1. Beginning in Cloudera Director 2.2.0, the check for host FQDN has been relaxed to allow names like company.us or company.1.us.

Merge user-provided image configuration files with internal ones

Updating a Cloudera Director Azure plugin configuration file (images.conf) requires replacing the entire configuration file, even if only part of the configuration file needs to be updated.

Affected Versions: Cloudera Director 2.1.0, 2.1.1. Beginning in Cloudera Director 2.2.0, the user can provide partial Azure plugin configuration files containing only the portions to be updated.

Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 2.1.1

Cloudera Director cannot connect to restarted VMs on Azure

Restarted VMs on Microsoft Azure are sometimes assigned a new IP address. This causes the cached IP address in Cloudera Director to become stale, so that Cloudera Director is unable to connect to the VMs.

Affected Version: Cloudera Director 2.1.0.

Public IP attached to a VM on Azure is deleted when the VM is deleted

Any public IP attached to a VM is deleted when the VM is deleted, even if that public IP was not created by the plugin.

Affected Version: Cloudera Director 2.1.0.

Cloudera Director web UI handles errors incorrectly with failed instance template validation on Azure

When the Microsoft Azure subscription permissions are not properly set up, an unexpected error can occur, causing instance template validation to exit. This error is not properly displayed in the Cloudera Director web UI.

Affected Version: Cloudera Director 2.1.0.

Resource name cannot contain special characters

A deployment may fail if the compute resource group used for Azure deployment contains special characters such as an underscore (_). Resource group names are sometimes used in the construction of resource names, causing deployments to fail if the resource group names contain special characters, because the naming restrictions are different for resource group names and resource names.

Affected Version: Cloudera Director 2.1.0.

Bootstrapping of clusters may fail if configured to not associate public IP addresses with EC2 instances

When using AWS, if the user deselects the **Associate public IP addresses** checkbox, instructing Cloudera Director to not assign public IP addresses to the EC2 instances it creates, Cloudera Director incorrectly interprets the missing public IP address of each instance as localhost (the Cloudera Director instance itself). Under certain conditions, this can lead to a variety of errors, including bootstrap failures and corruption of the Cloudera Director instance.

Affected Version: Cloudera Director 2.1.0.

Database server password fails if it contains special characters

Cloudera Director server does not handle special characters properly in database server admin/root passwords.

Update Cloudera Manager Credentials fails in certain scenarios

Cloudera Director erroneously rejects the credentials update as an unsupported modification if sensitive fields are configured on the deployment. The sensitive fields include license, billingId, and krbAdminPassword.

Cloudera Director server fails to start after upgrade under some circumstances

During an upgrade, Cloudera Director expects the Cloudera Manager instances it has deployed to match the instance template that was used while bootstrapping those instances. If the instance was modified out of band of Cloudera Director, then the server fails to start. An example of a mismatch is if the instance type of the Cloudera Manager instance was modified from within the cloud provider console.

Cluster bootstrap fails with high task parallelism

For high values of lp.bootstrap.parallelBatchSize, Cloudera Director fails to bootstrap clusters and throws an exception indicating that it failed to write intermediate state to the database. The default value of lp.bootstrap.parallelBatchSize is 20.lp.bootstrap.parallelBatchSize controls how many operations Cloudera Director should do in parallel while configuring a cluster.

Modifying a cluster can leave some roles marked as stale in Cloudera Manager

When growing or shrinking a cluster, you are presented with the option of restarting the cluster. The restart operation should only restart roles that are marked stale by Cloudera Manager, that is, only roles that need to be restarted. This optimization serves to minimize cluster downtime. However, with Cloudera Director 2.1.x, some stale roles might not be restarted, even though the **Restart Cluster** option is selected.

Default memory autoconfiguration for monitoring services may be suboptimal

Depending on the size of your cluster and your instance types, you may need to manually increase the memory limits for the Host Monitor and Service Monitor. Cloudera Manager displays a configuration validation warning or error if the memory limits are insufficient.

Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 2.1.0

Validation error after initial setup with high availability

When you set up HDFS high availability using Cloudera Director, the secondary NameNode is not configured, because it is not required for high availability. Because of a Cloudera Manager bug, the absence of a secondary NameNode causes an erroneous validation error to appear in Cloudera Manager in HDFS > Configuration > HDFS Checkpoint Directories.

Repository or parcel URLs with internal domain names fail validation

Repository or parcel URLs fail validation in Cloudera Director when they are specified with internal domain names.

Database-related error when running Cloudera Director CLI after upgrade

When run after upgrade, the Cloudera Director CLI performs steps to upgrade its local database from the previous version. It can report an error:

Referential integrity management for DEFAULT not implemented.

Cloudera Director Does Not Recognize Cloudera Manager Password Changes

Cloudera Director does not recognize changes in the admin password in Cloudera Manager unless the username associated with the new password is also changed.

Incorrect yum repo definitions for Google Compute Engine RHEL images

The default RHEL 6 image defined in director-google-plugin version 1.0.1 and lower has an incorrect yum repo definition. This causes yum commands to fail after yum caches are cleared. See the <u>Google Compute Engine issue tracker</u> for issue details.

Long version string required for Kafka

Kafka requires a nonintuitive version string to be specified in the configuration file or web UI.

Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 2.0.0

Cloning and growing a Kerberos-enabled cluster fails

Cloning of a cluster that uses Kerberos authentication fails, whether it is cloned manually or by using the kerberize-cluster.py script. Growing a cluster that uses Kerberos authentication fails.

Kafka with Cloudera Manager 5.4 and lower causes failure

Kafka installed with Cloudera Manager 5.4 and lower causes the Cloudera Manager installation wizard, and therefore the bootstrap process, to fail, unless you override the configuration setting broker_max_heap_size.

Cloudera Director does not set up external databases for Oozie and Hue

Cloudera Director cannot set up external databases for Oozie and Hue.

Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.5.2

Apache Commons Collections deserialization vulnerability

Cloudera has learned of a potential security vulnerability in a third-party library called the <u>Apache Commons Collections</u>. This library is used in products distributed and supported by Cloudera ("Cloudera Products"), including Cloudera Director. At this time, no specific attack vector for this vulnerability has been identified as present in Cloudera Products.

The Apache Commons Collections potential security vulnerability is titled "Arbitrary remote code execution with InvokerTransformer" and is tracked by <u>COLLECTIONS-580</u>. MITRE has not issued a CVE, but related <u>CVE-2015-4852</u> has been filed for the vulnerability. CERT has issued <u>Vulnerability Note #576313</u> for this issue.

Releases affected: Cloudera Director 1.5.1 and lower, CDH 5.5.0, CDH 5.4.8 and lower, Cloudera Manager 5.5.0, Cloudera Manager 5.4.8 and lower, Cloudera Navigator 2.4.0, and Cloudera Navigator 2.3.8 and lower

Users affected: All

Severity (Low/Medium/High): High

Impact: This potential vulnerability may enable an attacker to run arbitrary code from a remote machine without requiring authentication.

Immediate action required: Upgrade to Cloudera Director 1.5.2, Cloudera Manager 5.5.1, and CDH 5.5.1.

Serialization for complex nested types in Python API client

Serialization for complex nested types has been fixed in the Python API client.

Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.5.1

Support for configuration keys containing special characters

Configuration file parsing has been updated to correctly support quoted configuration keys containing special characters such as colons and periods. This enables the usage of special characters in service and role type configurations, and in instance tag keys.

Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.5.0

Growing clusters may fail when using a repository URL that only specifies major and minor versions

When using a Cloudera Manager package repository or CDH/parcel repository URL that only specifies the major or minor versions, Cloudera Director may incorrectly use the latest available version when trying to grow a cluster.

For Cloudera Manager: http://archive.cloudera.com/cm5/redhat/6/x86_64/cm/5.3.3/

For CDH: http://archive.cloudera.com/cdh5/parcels/5.3.3/

Flume does not start automatically after first run

Although you can deploy Flume through Cloudera Director, you must start it manually using Cloudera Manager after Cloudera Director bootstraps the cluster.

Impala daemons attempt to connect over IPv6

Impala daemons attempt to connect over IPv6.

DNS queries occasionally time out with AWS VPN

DNS queries occasionally time out with AWS VPN.

Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.1.3

Ensure accurate time on startup

Instance normalization has been improved to ensure that time is synchronized by Network Time Protocol (NTP) before bootstrapping, which improves cluster reliability and consistency.

Speed up ephemeral drive preparation

Instance drive preparation during the bootstrapping process was slow, especially for instances with many large ephemeral drives. Time required for this process has been reduced.

Fix typographical error in the virtualizationmappings.properties file

The d2 instance type d2.4xlarge was incorrectly entered into Cloudera Director as d3.4xlarge in virtualizationmappings.properties. This has been corrected.

Avoid upgrading preinstalled Cloudera Manager packages

Cloudera Director no longer upgrades preinstalled Cloudera Manager packages.

Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.1.2

Parcel validation fails when using HTTP proxy

Parcel validation now works when configuring an HTTP proxy for Cloudera Director server, allowing correctly configured parcel repository URLs to be used as expected.

Unable to grow a cluster after upgrading Cloudera Director 1.0 to 1.1.0 or 1.1.1

Cloudera Director now sets up parcel repository URLs correctly when a cluster is modified.

Add support for d2 and c4 AWS instance types

Cloudera Director now includes support for new AWS instance types d2 and c4. Cloudera Director can be configured to use additional instance types at any point as they become available in AWS.

Issues Fixed in Cloudera Director 1.1.1

Service-level custom configurations are ignored

Restored the ability to have service-level custom configurations. Due to internal refactoring changes, it was no longer possible to override service-level configs.

The property customBannerText is ignored and not handled as a deprecated property

Restored the customBannerText configuration file property, which was removed during the internal refactoring work.

Fixed progress bar issues when a job fails

The web UI showed a progress bar even when a job had failed.

Updated IAM Help text on Add Environment page

The help text on the Add Environment page for Role-based keys should refer to AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM), not to AMI.

Add eu-central-1 to the region dropdown

The eu-central-1 region has been added to the region dropdown on the Add Environment page.

Gateway roles should assign YARN, HDFS, and Spark gateway roles

All available gateway roles, including YARN, HDFS, and Spark, should be deployed by default on the instance.

Spark on YARN should be shown on the Modify Cluster page

Spark on YARN did not appear in the list of services on the Modify Cluster page.

Requirements and Supported Versions

The following sections describe the requirements and supported operating systems, databases, and browsers for Cloudera Director.

Cloud Providers

Cloudera Director has native support for Amazon Web Services (AWS), Google Cloud Platform, and Microsoft Azure.

Each Cloudera Director release embeds the current plug-in for supported cloud providers, but a newer plug-in may have been posted on the Cloudera GitHub site subsequent to the Cloudera Director release. To check for the latest version, click the appropriate link:

- <u>AWS cloud provider plug-in</u>
- <u>Google Cloud Platform cloud provider plug-in</u>
- Microsoft Azure cloud provider plug-in

Cloudera Director Service Provider Interface (SPI)

The Cloudera Director SPI defines an open source Java interface that plug-ins implement to add support for additional cloud providers to Cloudera Director. For more information, see the README.md file in the SPI <u>Cloudera Director</u> <u>GitHub repository</u>.

Supported Software and Distributions

The table below lists software requirements, recommendations, and supported versions for resources used with Cloudera Director.

| | Cloudera Director | Cloudera Manager and CDH |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Operating Systems (64-bit only) | RHEL and CentOS 6.5, 6.7, 7.1, and 7.2 Ubuntu 14.04 | |
| | | RHEL and CentOS do not support these instance types. |
| Oracle Java SE Development Kit (JDK) | Oracle JDK version 7 or 8 For download and installation information, see <u>Java SE Downloads</u> . | Oracle JDK version 7 or 8 |
| Default Database | Embedded H2 database | Embedded PostgreSQL Database |
| Supported Databases | MySQL 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 | MySQL 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 |

| Cloudera Director | Cloudera Manager and CDH |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| MariaDB 5.5 | MariaDB 5.5 |

Note: For the latest information on operating system versions supported on Microsoft Azure, refer to the <u>Cloudera Reference Architecture for Microsoft Azure Deployments</u>.

Note: By default, Cloudera Director stores its environment and cluster data in an embedded H2 database located at /var/lib/cloudera-director-server/state.h2.db. Back up this file to avoid losing the data. For information on using an external MySQL database in place of the H2 embedded database, see <u>Using MySQL for Cloudera Director Server</u> on page 88. Cloudera recommends using an external database for both Cloudera Director and Cloudera Manager for production environments.

Resource Requirements

| | Cloudera Director | Cloudera Manager and CDH |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| CPU | 2 | 4 |
| RAM | 3.75 GB | 64 GB |
| Disk | 8 GB | 500 GB |
| Recommended AWS instance | c3.large or c4.large | Cloudera Manager: m4.xlarge or m4.4xlarge |
| Recommended Google Cloud Platform instance | n1-standard-2 | n1-highmem-4 or n1-highmem-8 |
| Recommended Microsoft Azure instance | Standard_D3 or larger | The following Azure instance types are supported: • STANDARD_DS12_v2 • STANDARD_DS13_v2 • STANDARD_DS14_v2 • STANDARD_DS13 • STANDARD_DS14 • STANDARD_DS14 • STANDARD_DS15_v2 • STANDARD_GS4 • STANDARD_GS5 |

The table below lists requirements for resources used with Cloudera Director.

Note: For the latest information on instance types supported on Microsoft Azure, refer to the <u>Cloudera</u> <u>Reference Architecture for Microsoft Azure Deployments</u>.

Note: The recommended instance for Cloudera Manager depends on the workload. Some instance types may not be available in every region. Cloudera Director does not dynamically validate instance type by region. Contact your Cloudera account representative for more information.

Supported Cloudera Manager and CDH Versions

Cloudera Director 2.2 can install any version of Cloudera Manager 5 with any CDH 5 parcels. Use of CDH packages is not supported.

If you are using Cloudera Director 2.2 to deploy Cloudera Manager and CDH, the latest released version of Cloudera Manager 5.9 and CDH 5.9 is installed by default. To use any other version of Cloudera Manager or CDH, follow the instructions for installing non-default versions of Cloudera Manager and CDH in the Getting Started section for your cloud provider:

- For AWS, see <u>Deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH on AWS</u> on page 38.
- For Google Cloud Platform, see <u>Deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH on Google Compute Engine</u> on page 49.
- For Microsoft Azure, see <u>Deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH on Microsoft Azure</u>.

Networking and Security Requirements

Cloudera Director requires the following inbound ports to be open:

- TCP ports 22: These ports allow SSH to Cloudera Director instance.
- All traffic across all ports within the security group: This rule allows connectivity with all the components within the Hadoop cluster. This rule avoids numerous individual ports to be opened in the security group.

| Туре | Protocol | Port Range | Source |
|-------------|----------|------------|---------------------------|
| SSH (22) | тср (6) | 22 | 0.0.0/0 |
| ALL Traffic | ALL | ALL | security_group_id |
| | | | See note paragraph below. |

Note: The **All traffic** rule above requires the security group ID. If you create a security group from scratch, create the security group with the SSH rule and then go back and edit the security group to allow all traffic within the security group.

To connect to the AWS network, Cloudera recommends that you open only these ports and set up a SOCKS proxy. Unless your network has direct connection to AWS, you must set this up to access the Cloudera Director instance. This is done in a later step.

Ports Used by Cloudera Director

Cloudera Director uses the ports listed in the table below.

| Component | Service | Port | Access Requirement | Configuration | Comment |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Cloudera Director server | HTTP/HTTPS port for Cloudera Director web UI and API | 7189 | Must be accessible from outside the cluster | server.port in application.properties | Web web UI and API |
| Cloudera Director internal shell | CRaSH shell port | 2000 | localhost only | shell.ssh.port in aplication.properties | Used with the ssh client |

Cloudera Director also uses the following ports in a typical deployment:

- 80 and 443: to connect to external services for validation and tracking.
- 7180: to talk to the Cloudera Manager API
- 22: to connect to new instances over SSH
- 123: to configure NTP within the cluster.

Supported Browsers

Cloudera Director supports the following browsers:

- Mozilla Firefox 11 and higher
- Google Chrome
- Internet Explorer 9 and higher
- Safari 5 and higher

Getting Started with Cloudera Director

This section explains how to get Cloudera Director up and running on Amazon Web Services (AWS), Google Cloud Platform, and Microsoft Azure.

Getting Started on Amazon Web Services (AWS)

To use Cloudera Director on AWS, you create an environment in Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC), start an instance in AWS to run Cloudera Director, and create a secure connection. This section describes the steps for each of these tasks.



Important:

Cloudera Director supports Spot instances. Spot instances are virtual machines that have a lower cost but are subject to reclamation at any time by AWS. Because of the possibility of interruption, Cloudera recommends that you use Spot instances only for worker roles in a cluster, not for master or gateway roles. Cloudera Director only supports Spot instances for CentOS.

For more information about using Spot instances with Cloudera Director, see <u>Using Spot Instances</u> on page 82.

Setting up the AWS Environment

You must set up a VPC and create an SSH key pair in the AWS environment before deploying Cloudera Director.

Setting Up a VPC

Cloudera Director requires an Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC) to implement its virtual environment. The Amazon VPC must be set up for forward and reverse hostname resolution.

To set up a new VPC, follow the steps below. Skip these steps if you are using an existing VPC.

- 1. Log in to the <u>AWS Management Console</u> and make sure you are in the desired region. The current region is displayed in the upper-right corner of the AWS Management Console. Click the region name to change your region.
- 2. In the AWS Management Console, select VPC in the Networking section.
- 3. Click Start VPC Wizard. (Click VPC Dashboard in the left side pane if the Start VPC Wizard button is not displayed.)
- 4. Select the desired VPC configuration. For the easiest way to get started, select VPC with a Single Public Subnet.
- 5. Complete the VPC wizard and then click Create VPC.

Configuring your Security Group

Cloudera Director requires the following inbound ports to be open:

| Туре | Protocol | Port Range | Source |
|-------------|----------|------------|-------------------|
| ALL Traffic | ALL | ALL | security_group_id |
| SSH (22) | TCP (6) | 22 | 0.0.0/0 |

Note: By default, Cloudera Director requires unrestricted outbound connectivity. You can configure Cloudera Director to use proxy servers or a local mirror of all the relevant repositories if required.

Creating a New Security Group

1. In the left pane, click Security Groups.

2. Click Create Security Group.

3. Enter a name and description. Make sure to select the VPC you created from the VPC list box.

4. Click Yes, Create.

Select the newly created security group and add inbound rules as detailed in the table above.

The configured security group should look similar to the following, but with your own values in the Source column.

| Description Inbound | Outbound Tags | | |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Edit | | | |
| Type (i) | Protocol (i) | Port Range (i) | Source (i) |
| All traffic | All | All | sg-3e48cf58 (test-doc) |
| SSH | TCP | 22 | 0.0.0/0 |

For more information about security groups in AWS, see Security Groups for Your VPC.

Creating an SSH Key Pair

To interact with the cluster launcher and other instances, you must create an SSH key pair or use an existing EC2 key pair. For information on importing an existing key pair, see <u>Amazon EC2 Key Pairs</u> in the AWS documentation. If you do not have a key pair, follow these steps:

- 1. Select EC2 in Compute section of the AWS console.
- 2. In the Network & Security section of the left pane, click Key Pairs.
- 3. Click Create Key Pair. In the Create Key Pair dialog box, enter a name for the key pair and click Create.
- **4.** Note the key pair name. Move the automatically downloaded private key file (with the .pem extension) to a secure location and note the location.

You are now ready to launch an EC2 instance.

Launching an EC2 Instance for Cloudera Director

On AWS, Cloudera Director requires a dedicated Amazon EC2 instance. The simplest approach is to create this instance in the same VPC and subnet where you want Cloudera Director to create new instances for Cloudera Manager and your CDH clusters.

Note: Alternatively, you can install Cloudera Director in a different region, on a different cloud provider, or a different network environment. For information on these more complex setups, see <u>Running Cloudera Director and Cloudera Manager in Different Regions or Clouds</u> on page 84.

To create the instance, follow these steps:

- 1. In the AWS Management Console, select EC2 from the Services navigation list box in the desired region.
- 2. Click the Launch Instance button in the Create Instance section of the EC2 dashboard.
- **3.** Select the AMI for your Cloudera Director instance. Cloudera recommends that you choose from the Community AMIs list and the latest release of the desired supported distribution. See <u>Supported Software and Distributions</u> on page 26.
 - a. Select Community AMIs in the left pane.
 - **b.** In the search box, type the desired operating system. For example, if you type rhel-7.1 HVM, the search results show the versions of RHEL v7.1 that support HVM. Select the highest GA number to use the latest release of RHEL v7.1 supporting HVM.

Step 1: Choose an Amazon Machine Image (AMI)

Cancel and Exit

An AMI is a template that contains the software configuration (operating system, application server, and applications) required to launch your instance. You can select an AMI provided by AWS, our user community, or the AWS Marketplace; or you can select one of your own AMIs.

| Quick Start | | Q rhel-7.1 HVM X | <~<~ 1 to 3 of 3 AMIs $~>~$ |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| My AMIs | | | |
| AWS Marketplace | | Windowsmarketplace 385 results for "theI-7.1 HVM" on AWS Marketplace Partner software pre-configured to run on AWS | |
| Community AMIs | | RHEL-7.1_HVM_GA-20150225-x86_64-1-Hourly2-GP2 - ami-a540a5e1 | Select |
| Operating system | - | Provided by Red Hat, Inc. Root device type: ebs Virtualization type: hvm | 64-bit |
| Amazon Linux Cent OS Debian Fedora Gentoo | ₩ © © © | RHEL-7.1_HVM-20150803-x86_64-1-Hourly2-GP2 - ami-c1996685 Provided by Red Hat, Inc. Root device type: ebs Virtualization type: hvm | Solect 64-bit |
| OpenSUSE Other Linux Red Hat SUSE Linux Ubuntu | 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 7 7 | Asgard-1.5.1-RHEL-7.1-2164f49e-1431-4034-838d-69655301fba8-ami-276f114d.2 - ami-5bc6a93b Netflix's Asgard installed and configured on RHEL-7.1 Root device type: ebs Virtualization type: hvm | Select 64-bit |

- c. Click Select for the AMI version you choose.
- 4. Select the instance type for Cloudera Director. Cloudera recommends using c3.large or c4.large instances.

5. Click Next: Configure Instance Details.

- a. Select the correct VPC and subnet.
- b. The cluster launcher requires Internet access; from the Auto-assign Public IP list box, select Enable.
- c. Use the default shutdown behavior, Stop.
- d. Click the Protect against accidental termination checkbox.
- e. (Optional) Click the IAM role drop-down list and select an IAM role.
- 6. Click Next: Add Storage. Cloudera Director requires a minimum of 8 GB.
- 7. Click Next: Tag Instance. For the Name key, enter a name for the instance in the Value field. Optionally, click Create Tag to create additional tags for the instance (up to a maximum of 10 tags).

Step 5: Tag Instance

A tag consists of a case-sensitive key-value pair. For example, you could define a tag with key = Name and value = Webserver. Learn more about tagging your Amazon EC2 resources.

| Key (127 ch | naracters maximum) | Value | (255 characters maximum) | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------------|---|
| Name | | Cloudera | Director | 8 |
| Create Tag | (Up to 10 tags maximum) | | | |

- 8. Click Next: Configure Security Group.
- **9.** On the **Configure Security Group** page, create a new security group or add ports to an existing group. (If you already have a security group with the required ports for Cloudera Director, you can skip this step.)
 - a. Select either Create a new security group or Select an existing security group. If you create a new group, enter a Security group name and Description. To edit an existing group, select the group you want to edit.
 - b. Click the Type drop-down list, and select a protocol type. Type the port number in the Port Range field.
 - c. For each additional port needed, click the Add Rule button. Then click the Type drop-down list, select a protocol type, and type the port number in the Port Range field.

The following ports must be open for the Cloudera Director EC2 instance:

| Туре | Protocol | Port Range | Source |
|----------|----------|------------|---------|
| SSH (22) | тср (6) | 22 | 0.0.0/0 |

| Туре | Protocol | Port Range | Source |
|-------------|----------|------------|-------------------|
| ALL Traffic | ALL | ALL | security_group_id |

- **1** Click **Review and Launch**. Scroll down to review the AMI details, instance type, and security group information, and then click **Launch**.
- **11** At the prompt for a key pair:
 - a. Select Choose an existing key pair and select the key pair you created in <u>Setting up the AWS Environment</u> on page 30.
 - **b.** Click the check box to acknowledge that you have access to the private key.

| 56 | elect an existing key pair or create a new key pair | × |
|-------------|---|---|
| the to c | ey pair consists of a public key that AWS stores, and a private key file that you store. Together, y allow you to connect to your instance securely. For Windows AMIs, the private key file is require obtain the password used to log into your instance. For Linux AMIs, the private key file allows you urely SSH into your instance. | |
| Not | e: The selected key pair will be added to the set of keys authorized for this instance. Learn more | |
| abo | out removing existing key pairs from a public AMI. | |
| | Choose an existing key pair | |
| | Select a key pair | |
| | docuser | |
| | | |

12 Click Launch Instances.

13 After the instance is created, note its public and private IP addresses.

You are now ready to install Cloudera Director server and client on the EC2 instance.

Installing Cloudera Director Server and Client on the EC2 Instance

To install Cloudera Director, perform the following tasks. You must be either running as root or using sudo to perform these tasks.

RHEL 7 and CentOS 7

1. SSH as ec2-user into the EC2 instance you created for Cloudera Director. If you have VPN or AWS Direct Connect, SSH to your private IP address. Otherwise, use your public IP address.

ssh -i your_file.pem ec2-user@private_IP_address

2. Install a supported version of the Oracle Java Development Kit (JDK) on the Cloudera Director host. Currently, Cloudera Director supports JDK versions 7 and 8. For download and installation information, see Java SE Downloads. After downloading the RPM file to the EC2 instance, install the JDK:

```
sudo yum localinstall jdk-version-linux-x64.rpm
```

3. Some RHEL 7 AMIs do not include wget by default. If your RHEL AMI does not, install it now:

sudo yum install wget

4. Add the Cloudera Director repository to the package manager:

```
cd /etc/yum.repos.d/
sudo wget "http://archive.cloudera.com/director/redhat/7/x86_64/director/cloudera-director.repo"
```

5. Install Cloudera Director server and client by running the following command:

sudo yum install cloudera-director-server cloudera-director-client

6. Start the Cloudera Director server by running the following command:

sudo service cloudera-director-server start

7. If the RHEL 7 or CentOS firewall is running on the EC2 instance where you have installed Cloudera Director, disable and stop the firewall with the following commands:

```
sudo systemctl disable firewalld
sudo systemctl stop firewalld
```

You are now ready to <u>configure a SOCKS proxy</u>.

RHEL 6 and CentOS 6

1. SSH as ec2-user into the EC2 instance you created for Cloudera Director. If you have VPN or AWS Direct Connect, SSH to your private IP address. Otherwise, use your public IP address.

```
ssh -i your_file.pem ec2-user@private_IP_address
```

2. Install a supported version of the Oracle Java Development Kit (JDK) on the Cloudera Director host. Currently, Cloudera Director supports JDK versions 7 and 8. For download and installation information, see Java SE Downloads. After downloading the RPM file to the EC2 instance, install the JDK:

sudo yum localinstall jdk-version-linux-x64.rpm

3. Add the Cloudera Director repository to the package manager:

```
cd /etc/yum.repos.d/
sudo wget "http://archive.cloudera.com/director/redhat/6/x86_64/director/cloudera-director.repo"
```

4. Install Cloudera Director server and client by running the following command:

```
sudo yum install cloudera-director-server cloudera-director-client
```

5. Start the Cloudera Director server by running the following command:

```
sudo service cloudera-director-server start
```

6. Save the existing iptables rule set and disable the firewall:

```
sudo service iptables save
sudo chkconfig iptables off
sudo service iptables stop
```

You are now ready to configure a SOCKS proxy.

Ubuntu

1. SSH as ubuntu into the EC2 instance you created for Cloudera Director. If you have VPN or AWS Direct Connect, SSH to your private IP address. Otherwise use your public IP address.

ssh -i your_file.pem ubuntu@private_IP_address

2. Install a supported version of the Oracle Java Development Kit (JDK) on the Cloudera Director host. Currently, Cloudera Director supports JDK versions 7 and 8. For download and installation information, see <u>Java SE Downloads</u>. After downloading the installation file to the EC2 instance, install the JDK. The following example installs JDK version 7:

```
sudo apt-get update
sudo apt-get install oracle-j2sdk1.7
```

3. Add the Cloudera Director repository to the package manager:

cd /etc/apt/sources.list.d/ sudo curl "http://archive.cloudera.com/director/ubuntu/trusty/amd64/director/cloudera-director.list" -0

4. Add the signing key:

```
sudo curl -s "http://archive.cloudera.com/director/ubuntu/trusty/amd64/director/archive.key" | sudo apt-key add
-
```

5. Install Cloudera Director server by running the following command:

```
sudo apt-get update
sudo apt-get install cloudera-director-server cloudera-director-client
```

6. Start the Cloudera Director server by running the following command:

```
sudo service cloudera-director-server start
```

7. Save the existing firewall rules and disable the firewall:

sudo iptables-save > ~/firewall.rules
sudo service ufw stop

You are now ready to <u>configure a SOCKS proxy</u>.

Installing Only Cloudera Director Server or Cloudera Director Client

The installation instructions above will install both the server and client. Cloudera recommends installing both because together they provide the full functionality of Cloudera Director. Optionally, you can install just the client, but this will only enable you to use the client in standalone mode. Similarly, you can install just the server, but then you will be unable to launch a cluster at the command line with a customized configuration file.

To install only Cloudera Director client, run one of the following installation commands in place of the command given above:

• For RHEL and CentoOS, run the command sudo yum install cloudera-director-client instead of sudo yum install cloudera-director-server cloudera-director-client.

• For Ubuntu: run the command sudo apt-get install cloudera-director-client instead of sudo apt-get install cloudera-director-server cloudera-director-client.

To install only Cloudera Director server, run one of the following installation commands in place of the command given above:

- For RHEL and CentoOS, run the command sudo yum install cloudera-director-server instead of sudo yum install cloudera-director-server cloudera-director-client.
- For Ubuntu: run the command sudo apt-get install cloudera-director-server instead of sudo apt-get install cloudera-director-server cloudera-director-client.

Configuring a SOCKS Proxy for Amazon EC2

In AWS, the security group that you create and specify for your EC2 instances functions as a firewall to prevent unwanted access to your cluster and Cloudera Manager. For security purposes, Cloudera recommends that you do not configure security groups to allow internet access to your instances on their public IP addresses. Instead, Cloudera recommends that you connect to your cluster and to Cloudera Manager using a <u>SOCKS proxy server</u>. A SOCKS proxy server allows a client (such as your web browser) to connect directly and securely to a server (such as your Cloudera Director server web UI) and, from there, to the web UIs on other IP addresses and ports in the same subnet, including the Cloudera Manager and Hue web UIs. So, the SOCKS proxy provides access to the Cloudera Director UI, Cloudera Manager UI, Hue UI, and any other cluster web UIs without exposing their ports outside the subnet.

Note: The same result could be achieved by configuring an SSH tunnel from your browser to the EC2 instance. But an SSH tunnel enables traffic from a single client (IP address and port) to a single server (IP address and port), so this approach would require you to configure a separate SSH tunnel for each connection.

To set up a SOCKS proxy for your web browser, follow the steps below.

Step 1: Set Up a SOCKS Proxy Server with SSH

Set up a SOCKS proxy server with SSH to access the EC2 instance running Cloudera Director. For example, run the following command (with your instance information):

nohup ssh -i "your-key-file.pem" -CND 8157 ec2-user@instance_running_director_server &

where

- nohup (optional) is a POSIX command to ignore the HUP (hangup) signal so that the proxy process is not terminated automatically if the terminal process is later terminated.
- your-key-file.pem is the private key you used to create the EC2 instance where Cloudera Director is running.
- C sets up compression.
- N suppresses any command execution once established.
- D 8157 sets up the SOCKS 5 proxy on the port. (The port number 8157 in this example is arbitrary, but must match the port number you specify in your browser configuration in the next step.)
- ec2-user is the AMI username for the EC2 instance where Cloudera Director is running. The AMI username can be found in the details for the instance displayed in the AWS Management Console on the Instances page under the Usage Instructions tab.
- *instance_running_director_server* is the private IP address of the EC2 instance running Cloudera Director server, if your networking configuration provides access to it, or its public IP address if not.
- & (optional) causes the SSH connection to run as an operating system background process, independent of the command shell. (Without the &, you would leave your terminal open while the proxy server is running and use another terminal window to issue other commands.)



Important: If you are using a PAC file, the port specified in the PAC file must match the port used in the ssh command (port 8157 in the example above).

Step 2: Configure Your Browser to Use the Proxy

Next, configure your browser settings to use the SOCKS proxy.

On Google Chrome

By default, Google Chrome uses system-wide proxy settings on a per-profile basis. To get around that you can launch Chrome via the command line and specify the following:

- The SOCKS proxy port to use (this must be the same value used above)
- The profile to use (this example will create a new profile)

This will create a new profile and launch a new instance of Chrome that won't interfere with your current running instance of Chrome.

Linux

```
/usr/bin/google-chrome \
--user-data-dir="$HOME/chrome-with-proxy" \
--proxy-server="socks5://localhost:8157"
```

Mac OS X

```
"/Applications/Google Chrome.app/Contents/MacOS/Google Chrome" \
--user-data-dir="$HOME/chrome-with-proxy" \
--proxy-server="socks5://localhost:8157"
```

Microsoft Windows

```
"C:\Program Files (x86)\Google\Chrome\Application\chrome.exe" ^
--user-data-dir="%USERPROFILE%\chrome-with-proxy" ^
--proxy-server="socks5://localhost:8157"
```

Now in this Chrome session you can connect to any Cloudera Director accessible host using the private IP address or internal FQDN. For example, when you ask the browser to connect to the Cloudera Director server, Cloudera Manager server, or Hue UI server, the browser will actually connect to the proxy server, which takes care of the SSH tunneling.

Setting Up SwitchyOmega on the Google Chrome Browser

If you are using Google Chrome, and especially if you use multiple proxies, the SwitchyOmega browser extension is a convenient tool for configuring and managing all of your proxies in one place and for switching from one proxy to another.

- 1. Open Google Chrome and go to <u>Chrome Extensions</u>.
- 2. Search for Proxy SwitchyOmega and add to it Chrome.
- 3. In the Profiles menu of the SwitchyOmega Options screen, click New profile and do the following:
 - a. In the **Profile Name** field, enter AWS-Cloudera.
 - **b.** Select the type **PAC Profile**.
 - c. The proxy autoconfig (PAC) script contains the rules required for Cloudera Director. Enter or copy the following into the **PAC Script** field:

```
function regExpMatch(url, pattern) {
   try { return new RegExp(pattern).test(url); } catch(ex) { return false; }
}
function FindProxyForURL(url, host) {
    // Important: replace 172.31 below with the proper prefix for your VPC subnet
    if (shExpMatch(url, "*172.31.*")) return "SOCKS5 localhost:8157";
    if (shExpMatch(url, "*ec2*.amazonaws.com*")) return 'SOCKS5 localhost:8157';
    if (shExpMatch(url, "*.compute.internal*")) return 'SOCKS5 localhost:8157';
    if (shExpMatch(url, "*ec2.internal*")) return 'SOCKS5 localhost:8157';
    if (shExpMatch(url, shExpMatch(url, shExpMatch(url, shExpMatch(url, sh
```

- 4. In the Actions menu, click Apply Changes.
- 5. On the Chrome toolbar, select the AWS-Cloudera profile for SwitchyOmega.

| ₽ [Direct] |
|------------------|
| O [System Proxy] |
| Ø proxy |
| 💧 AWS-Cloudera 👆 |
| t3 auto switch |
| ✗ Options |

You are now ready to deploy Cloudera Manager and CDH.

Deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH on AWS

To deploy Cloudera Manager and CDH on an AWS EC2 instance, begin by creating an environment. The environment defines common settings, like region and key pair, that Cloudera Director uses with AWS. While creating an environment, you are also prompted to deploy its first cluster.

Note: The lifecycle of instances and clusters depends on the availability of external repositories (for example, the Cloudera Manager repository). If these repositories are unreachable during this lifecycle, Cloudera Director cannot grow the cluster, and a grow operation results in a Modify failed state until the repository is available again. To ensure that there is no point of failure during cluster growth, you can preload the AMIs you use with Cloudera Manager and CDH. For more information, see <u>Creating</u> a Cloudera Manager and CDH AMI on page 83.

To create an environment:

 Open a web browser and go to the private IP address of the instance you created in <u>Launching an EC2 Instance</u> for <u>Cloudera Director</u> on page 31. Include port 7189 in the address. For example:

http://192.0.2.0:7189

- 2. In the Cloudera Director login screen, enter admin in both the Username and the Password fields.
- 3. In the Cloudera Director Welcome screen, click Let's get started.

This opens a wizard for adding an environment, Cloudera Manager, and a CDH cluster.

- 4. In the Add Environment screen:
 - a. Enter a name in the Environment Name field.
 - b. Select Amazon Web Services (AWS) from the Cloud provider field.
 - c. Enter your AWS credentials in the Access key ID and Secret access key fields.

Note: Leave the **Access key ID** and **Secret access key** fields blank if you are using <u>AWS Identity</u> and <u>Access Management (IAM)</u> for authentication and authorization.

d. In the EC2 region field, select the same region in which your Cloudera Director instance was created.

Add Environment

| GENERAL INFORMATION | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Environment name * | TESTENV01 | ? |
| Cloud provider | Amazon Web Services (AWS) | ? |
| Access key ID | | ? |
| Secret access key | | ? |
| | | |
| EC2 (ELASTIC CLOUD COMPUTE) | | |
| EC2 region | us-east-1 | ? |
| Advanced Options | | |

e. In the SSH Credentials section:

- a. Enter ec2-user in the Username field.
- b. Copy the SSH private key you created in <u>Launching an EC2 Instance for Cloudera Director</u> on page 31 in the **Private key** field.

| SSH CREDENTIALS | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---|
| | Username | ec2-user | ? |
| | Private key | • File Upload O Direct Input | ? |
| | | test-director.pem Choose File | |

- 5. Click Continue to add Cloudera Manager.
- 6. In the Add Cloudera Manager screen:
 - a. Enter a name for this deployment of Cloudera Manager in the Cloudera Manager name field.
 - **b.** In the **Instance Template** field, click **Select a Template** if you already have one that you want to use, otherwise, click **Create New Instance Template**.

The Create New Instance Template modal screen displays.

- 7. In the Create New Instance Template modal screen:
 - **a.** In the **Instance Template name** field, enter a name for the template.
 - b. In the Instance type field, select m4.large or m4.xlarge.
 - c. In the Image (AMI) ID field, enter the ID for the Amazon machine image (AMI) you chose in <u>Launching an EC2</u> <u>Instance for Cloudera Director</u> on page 31, or find another AMI with a supported operating system.

Note: To reduce cluster bootstrap times, you can preload the AMIs you use with Cloudera Manager and CDH. For more information, see <u>Creating a Cloudera Manager and CDH AMI</u> on page 83.

- d. In the Tags field, add one or more tags to associate with the instance.
- e. In the Security group IDs field, enter the security group ID you set up in <u>Creating a New Security Group</u> on page 30.
- f. In the VPC subnet ID field, enter the ID of the VPC subnet that was created during VPC setup.
- g. Click Save changes.

| Instance Template | | | × |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|
| | | | |
| Instance Template name | TEST-TEMPLATE | | |
| Instance type | m4.large - | • | |
| Image (AMI) ID | ami-5dfad518 | • | |
| Tags | Name | Value | |
| | Name | test-instance | - + |
| Security group IDs | sg-cb2c6dae | - + | 0 |
| VPC subnet ID | subnet-52e6f214 | • | |
| Advanced Options | | | |
| | | | Cancel Save changes |

8. In the **Desired License Type** field, select one of the following license types:

- Cloudera Enterprise: includes the core CDH services (HDFS, Hive, Hue, MapReduce, Oozie, Sqoop, YARN, and ZooKeeper) and, depending on the license edition, one or more additional services (Accumulo, HBase, Impala, Navigator, Solr, Spark). For more information on Cloudera Enterprise licenses, see <u>Managing Licenses</u> in the Cloudera Manager documentation.
- Cloudera Enterprise Trial: a 60-day trial license that includes all CDH services.
- Cloudera Express: no license required.

| Licensing | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------|
| | Desired License Type * | Cloudera Enterprise | • | 8 |
| | | Please provide a Cloudera | a Manager licens | e key. |
| | License Key * | • File Upload O Direct | Input | 8 |
| | | | Choose File | |
| | Billing ID | | | 8 |

To enable usage-based billing, you must have a Cloudera Enterprise license and a billing ID provided by Cloudera. Perform these steps in the **Add Cloudera Manager** screen:

- 1. In the Desired License Type field, select Cloudera Enterprise.
- 2. In the License Key field, either select a Cloudera Enterprise license file to upload or select Direct Input and input the license file text directly into the text area.
- 3. To enable usage-based billing, enter the billing ID provided to you by Cloudera in the Billing ID field.

9. In the Add Cloudera Manager screen, click Cloudera Manager Configurations.

10 In the **Cloudera Manager Configurations** modal screen, set the heap size:

- a. In the Scope field, select Host Monitor and add firehose_heapsize and 1073741824 in the respective Name and Value fields.
- b. Click +.
- c. In the Scope field, select Service Monitor and add firehose_heapsize and 1073741824 in the respective Name and Value fields.
- d. Click Save Changes.

| Clouder | a Manager Configurations | | | × |
|--------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Scope | Service Monitor (modified) | • 8 | | |
| firehose_ | heapsize | 1073741824 | - + | |
| - Hide All (| Configurations | | | |
| Configu | uration | Value | Scope | |
| firehose | e_heapsize | 1073741824 | Host Monitor | |
| firehose | e_heapsize | 1073741824 | Service Monitor | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Cancel Reset | Save Changes |

11 By default, the version of Cloudera Manager installed depends on the version of Cloudera Director you are using:

- If you are using Cloudera Director 2.0, the latest released version of Cloudera Manager 5.5 is installed by default.
- If you are using Cloudera Director 2.1, the latest released version of Cloudera Manager 5.7 is installed by default.
- If you are using Cloudera Director 2.2, the latest released version of Cloudera Manager 5.9 is installed by default.

To install a version of Cloudera Manager higher or lower than the default version, perform the following steps:

- a. In the Configurations section, check Override default Cloudera Manager repository.
- b. In the Repository URL field, enter the repository URL for the version of Cloudera Manager to install. Repository URLs for versions of Cloudera Manager 5 have the form <u>http://archive.cloudera.com/cm5/</u> followed by the operating system, operating system major version, processor architecture, cm (for Cloudera Manager), and the Cloudera Manager major, minor, and (if applicable) maintenance release number. For example, for Cloudera Manager 5.5.4, the repository URL is <u>http://archive.cloudera.com/cm5/redhat/7/x86_64/cm/5.5.4/</u>.



Note: The Cloudera Manager minor version must the same as or higher than the CDH minor version. For example, Cloudera Manager 5.5 cannot be used to launch or manage a CDH 5.7 cluster, but Cloudera Manager 5.7 can be used with a CDH 5.7 (or lower) cluster.

- c. In the **Repository Key URL** field, enter the URL for the repository key. Repository key URLs have the same form as repository URLs except they end with the name of the key file instead of the Cloudera Manager version. For example, the repository key URL for any version of Cloudera Manager 5 on any supported version of Red Hat 7 is http://archive.cloudera.com/cm5/redhat/7/x86_64/cm/RPM-GPG-KEY-cloudera.
- 12 In the Add Cloudera Manager screen, click Continue.
- **13** At the **Confirmation** prompt, click **OK** to begin adding a cluster.
- 14 On the Add Cluster screen:
 - a. Enter a name for the cluster in the Cluster name field.
 - **b.** Enter the version of CDH to deploy in the **Version** field or leave the default value. By default, the version of CDH installed depends on the version of Cloudera Director you are using:
 - If you are using Cloudera Director 2.0, the latest released version of CDH 5.5 is installed by default.
 - If you are using Cloudera Director 2.1, the latest released version of CDH 5.7 is installed by default.
 - If you are using Cloudera Director 2.2, the latest released version of CDH 5.9 is installed by default.

To install a version of CDH higher or lower than the default version, perform the following steps:

- **a.** Enter the desired CDH version in the **Version** field of the **Products** section. For example, for CDH 5.4.8 enter 5.4.8.
- **b.** Scroll down to **Configurations (optional)** and expand the section.
- c. Click Override default parcel repositories.
- d. Enter the repository parcel URL for the version of CDH you want to install. Parcel URLs for versions of CDH 5 have the form <u>http://archive.cloudera.com/cdh5/parcels/</u>, followed by the major, minor, and (if applicable) maintenance release number. For example, the URL for CDH 5.4.8 is <u>http://archive.cloudera.com/cdh5/parcels/5.4.8</u>.

Note: The CDH minor version must not be higher than the Cloudera Manager minor version. For example, CDH 5.7 will not work with Cloudera Manager 5.5, but CDH 5.7 (or lower) will work with Cloudera Manager 5.7.

- c. In the Services section, select the services you want to install.
- **d.** In the **Instance groups** area, choose an existing instance template or create a new one, either for the all instance groups in the cluster, or for each group. For each instance group, indicate the number of instances you want.

Note: To reduce cluster bootstrap times, you can preload the AMIs you use for your cluster instance groups. For more information, see <u>Creating a Cloudera Manager and CDH AMI</u> on page 83.

If you want to use Spot instances for your workers group:

- a. In the Create New Instance Template modal screen, click Advanced Options.
- b. In the Spot bid (USD/hr) field, enter your Spot bid price.
- c. Click the Use Spot instances checkbox.
- d. Click Save Changes.

For more information about using Spot instances with Cloudera Director, see <u>Using Spot Instances</u> on page 82.

| Name 🕜 | Roles | Instance Template | Instance Count |
|---------|------------|----------------------|------------------|
| masters | Edit Roles | TEST-TEMPLATE Edit | 1 Delete Group |
| workers | Edit Roles | TEST-TEMPLATE Edit | 5© Delete Group |
| gateway | Edit Roles | TEST-TEMPLATE Edit | 1 C Delete Group |

15. Click Continue.

16 At the **Confirmation** prompt, click **OK** to deploy the cluster. Cloudera Director displays a status screen.

| Status | | | |
|--|-------|--|--|
| TESTCLUSTER01 Bootstrapping | • | | |
| 7 / 30 | ~~ | | |
| REQUESTING 7 INSTANCE(S) IN 3 GRC 1. Starting 2. Starting 3. Starting | UP(S) | | |

17. When the cluster is ready, click **Continue**.

You are finished with the deployment tasks.

Cleaning Up Your AWS Deployment

When you are done testing or using Cloudera Director, terminate your instances to stop incurring charges to your AWS account.

- **1.** In Cloudera Director, terminate each instance in your clusters.
 - **a.** Click an environment name.
 - b. In the Actions column, select Terminate Cluster.
 - **c.** Repeat for each environment you configured.

2. If you want to save anything in Cloudera Director (the configuration file or database, for example), back it up.

- **3.** In the AWS Management Console, terminate the Cloudera Director instance and any other instance Cloudera Director was unable to terminate.
- 4. If applicable, terminate any external database you configured Cloudera Director to use.

Getting Started on Google Cloud Platform

To use Cloudera Director on Google Cloud Platform, you create a project, start an instance in Google Compute to run Cloudera Director, and create a secure connection. This section details steps for each of these tasks.

Important: Cloudera Director supports preemptible virtual machines. Preemptible virtual machines are short-lived instances that have a lower cost but are subject to reclamation at any time by Google Compute Engine. Because of the possibility of interruption, we recommend that you use preemptible virtual machines only for worker roles in a cluster, not for master or gateway roles. For more information, see the Google Cloud Platform's <u>Preemptible Virtual Machines</u> page.

Creating a Google Cloud Platform Project

To run Cloudera Director on Google Cloud Platform, begin by creating a project:

- **1.** Go to the <u>Google Cloud Platform</u> web site.
- 2. Click My console in the upper-right corner of the screen.
- **3.** Select your Google account, and sign in.

Your screen is redirected to the Google Developers Console.

- 4. In the Google Developers Console, click Select a project > Create a project.
- 5. In the New Project form, enter a project name, click that you agree to the terms of service, and click Create.

Note: To create a project in Google Cloud Platform, first create a billing account or a free trial account, or sign into an existing billing account. To create an account, click **Create new billing account** in the Google Developers Console.

You are ready to <u>configure tools</u> for your project.

Configuring Tools for Your Google Cloud Platform Account

Before installing Cloudera Director, Cloudera recommends that you configure some tools for your Google Cloud Platform account.

- 1. Create a service account for Cloudera Director.
- 2. Create an SSH key.
- **3.** Set up gcloud compute.

Creating a Service Account for Cloudera Director

A service account enables Cloudera Director to authenticate to various Google Cloud Platform services, such as Google Cloud Storage. To create a service account, perform the following steps:

- 1. Ensure that the Google Compute Engine API is enabled. In the Google Cloud Platform console for your project, click API Manager.
- 2. Click Compute Engine API (under Google Cloud APIs).
- 3. If not already enabled, click Enable API.
- 4. At the prompt, click Enable Billing.
- 5. At the prompt, select the billing account and click Set account.

A status displays, showing that the Google Compute Engine API is enabling.



Google Compute Engine



- 6. Click API Manager.
- 7. In the API Manager menu, click Credentials.
- 8. In the Credentials screen, click New credentials > Service account key.
- 9. In the Create service account key screen, click JSON and click Create.

| 4 | |
|------------------|--|
| Create s | ervice account |
| | s a file that contains the public/private key pair. It is the only copy of o store it securely. |
| JSON Recom | mended |
| O P12 For bac | skward compatibility with code using the P12 format |
| Create | Cancel |

You are prompted to save the JSON file to your local machine. Note the location where you download this file. You will be prompted to select this file later, when you create an environment in Cloudera Director.

Creating and Uploading an SSH Key

c...

To SSH into an instance using your own terminal (as opposed to the Google Cloud Platform console), you must generate and upload an SSH key.

1. Generate an SSH key using the following command:

```
$ ssh-keygen -f ~/.ssh/my_gcp_keyname -t rsa
```

This generates a public/private key pair.

2. In the Compute Engine menu, click Metadata.

| E | VM instances | |
|-----------|--------------------|--|
| цця На | Instance groups | |
| Ē | Instance templates | |
| 0 | Disks | |
| Q | Snapshots | |
| | Images | |
| ≣≣ | Metadata | |
| 8 | Health checks | |
| | Zones | |
| () | Operations | |
| | Quotas | |
| \$ | Settings | |

3. Click the SSH Keys tab and click Add SSH Keys.

4. Copy your key data into the input box in the following format:

| F | | | |
|-------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------|
| I I I | protocol | public-key-data | username@example.com |
| L | | | |

5. Click Save. Your public key is now available to all instances in the project.

Installing gcloud compute

Cloudera recommends installing the gcloud compute command-line tool because it allows you to manage your Google Compute Engine resources more easily. To install and configure gcloud compute, follow the instructions at gcloud compute.

You are ready to create a new VM instance within your project.

Creating a Google Compute Engine VM Instance

Once you have created or selected a project in the Google Developers Console, you can create a new VM instance in your project.

- 1. In the left side menu of the Google Developers Console, click **Compute > Compute Engine > VM instances**.
- 2. Click Create Instance.
- 3. Provide the following values to define your VM instance:

Table 1: VM Instance Values

| Name | Description | Details/Restrictions |
|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Name | Name of the instance. | The name must start with a lowercase letter followed by up to 62 lowercase letters, numbers, or hyphens. The name cannot end with a hyphen. |
| Zone | Where your data is stored. | Some resources can only be used by other resources in the same zone or region. For example, to attach a disk to a VM instance, both resources must reside in the same zone. For more information, see <u>Regions and Zones</u> in the Google GPC documentation. |
| Machine typeThe number of CPUs and amount of memory for your | | Cloudera recommends a machine type of at least n1-standard-1 for this Quick Start instance. |
| | instance. | For a production instance, Cloudera recommends at least an n1-standard-2 instance for running Cloudera Director and an n1-highmem-8 instance for running Cloudera Manager and CDH. |
| Boot disk | The disk to boot from. | Select a preconfigured image with a version of Linux supported for Cloudera Director. For more information about supported Linux versions, see <u>Supported Software</u> and <u>Distributions</u> on page 26. |
| Boot disk type | The type of boot disk. | For this Quick Start, choose standard persistent disk for less expensive storage space. A solid-state persistent disk (SSD) is better suited to handling high rates of random I/O operations per second (IOPS) or streaming throughput with low latency. |
| Firewall | Traffic to block. | Leave both HTTP and HTTPS traffic unchecked. |
| Project access | Access to Google Cloud services. | Leave this unchecked (disabled). These services are not used in this QuickStart. |

| Name | Description | Details/Restrictions |
|---|--|---|
| Management, disk, networking, access & security options | Additional options available when you click the double arrows. | Use the default values for all of these settings. |

You are now read to install Cloudera Director Server and Client on your instance.

Installing Cloudera Director Server and Client on Google Compute Engine

Cloudera recommends that you install Cloudera Director server on your cloud provider in the subnet where you will create CDH clusters, because Cloudera Director must have access to the private IP addresses of the instances that it creates. To install Cloudera Director server, perform the following tasks.

Note: You must be either running as root or using sudo to perform these tasks.

RHEL 6 and CentOS 6

1. In the **Compute Engine > VM instances** screen, click the **SSH** link next to your instance name.

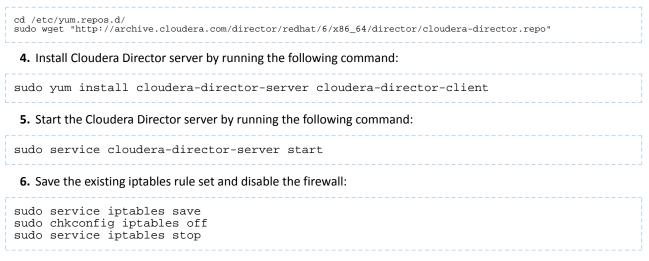
This opens a new window.

Note: Alternatively, you can connect to your instance using:

• SSH in a terminal using the following command:

ssh -i your_key_file -o UserKnownHostsFile=/dev/null \
 -o CheckHostIP=no -o StrictHostKeyChecking=no user@ip_address

- The gcloud compute ssh command. When you connect to your instance for the first time using the gcloud compute command-line tool, gcloud automatically creates an SSH key and inserts it into the instance.
- Install a supported version of the Oracle Java Development Kit (JDK) on the Cloudera Director host. Currently, Cloudera Director supports JDK versions 7 and 8. For installation information, see <u>Java SE Downloads</u>.
- **3.** Download Cloudera Director by running the following commands:



You are now ready to <u>configure a SOCKS proxy</u> for your instances.

RHEL 7 and CentOS 7

1. In the **Compute Engine > VM instances** screen, click the **SSH** link next to your instance name.

This opens a new window.



- 2. Install a supported version of the Oracle Java Development Kit (JDK) on the Cloudera Director host. Currently, Cloudera Director supports JDK versions 7 and 8. For installation information, see Java SE Downloads.
- 3. Download Cloudera Director by running the following commands:

inserts it into the instance.

```
cd /etc/yum.repos.d/
sudo wget "http://archive.cloudera.com/director/redhat/7/x86_64/director/cloudera-director.repo"
```

4. Install Cloudera Director server by running the following command:

sudo yum install cloudera-director-server

5. Start the Cloudera Director server by running the following command:

```
sudo service cloudera-director-server start
```

6. Disable and stop the firewall with the following commands:

```
sudo systemctl disable firewalld sudo systemctl stop firewalld
```

You are now ready to configure a SOCKS proxy for your instances.

Ubuntu

1. In the Compute Engine > VM instances screen, click the SSH link next to your instance name.

This opens a new window.

Note: Alternatively, you can connect to your instance using:

• SSH in a terminal using the following command:

```
ssh -i your_key_file -o UserKnownHostsFile=/dev/null \
  -o CheckHostIP=no -o StrictHostKeyChecking=no user@ip_address
```

- The gcloud compute ssh command. When you connect to your instance for the first time using the gcloud compute command-line tool, gcloud automatically creates an SSH key and inserts it into the instance.
- 2. Install a supported version of the Oracle Java Development Kit (JDK) on the Cloudera Director host. Currently, Cloudera Director supports JDK versions 7 and 8. For installation information, see <u>Java SE Downloads</u>.

3. Download Cloudera Director by running the following commands:

```
cd /etc/apt/sources.list.d/
sudo wget "http://archive.cloudera.com/director/ubuntu/trusty/amd64/director/cloudera-director.list"
```

4. Add the signing key by running the following command:

5. Install Cloudera Director server by running the following command:

```
apt-get update
apt-get install cloudera-director-server
apt-get install oracle-j2sdk1.7
```

6. Start the Cloudera Director server by running the following command:

sudo service cloudera-director-server start

7. Save the existing firewall rules and disable the firewall:

```
iptables-save > ~/firewall.rules
sudo service ufw stop
```

You are now ready to configure a SOCKS proxy for your instances.

Configuring a SOCKS Proxy for Google Compute Engine

For security purposes, Cloudera recommends that you connect to your cluster using a <u>SOCKS proxy</u>. A SOCKS proxy allows a client to connect directly and securely to a server (the Cloudera Director instance).

To set up a SOCKS proxy, follow the steps in the Google Compute Engine documentation, <u>Securely Connecting to VM</u> Instances, and follow the instructions for setting up a SOCKS proxy over SSH.

Once you have set up a SOCKS proxy, you can deploy Cloudera Manager and CDH.

Deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH on Google Compute Engine

To deploy Cloudera Manager and CDH on an Google Compute VM instance, begin by creating an environment. The environment defines common settings, like region and key pair, that Cloudera Director uses with Google Cloud Platform. While creating an environment, you are also prompted to deploy its first cluster.

To create an environment:

 Open a web browser and go to the private IP address of the instance you created in <u>Creating a Google Compute</u> Engine VM Instance on page 46. Include port 7189 in the address. For example:

http://192.0.2.0:7189

2. In the Cloudera Director login screen, enter admin in both the Username and the Password fields.

3. In the Cloudera Director Welcome screen, click Let's get started.

This opens a wizard for adding an environment, adding Cloudera Manager, and adding a CDH cluster.

- 4. In the Add Environment screen:
 - a. Enter a name in the Environment Name field.
 - **b.** In the **Cloud provider** field, select **Google Cloud Provider**.
 - c. In the Project ID field, enter the ID for the project you created in <u>Creating a Google Cloud Platform Project</u> on page 43.

d. In the **Advanced Options** area, upload or copy the JSON key to the **Client ID JSON Key** field. You created this key in <u>Configuring Tools for Your Google Cloud Platform Account</u> on page 44.

Add Environment

| GENERAL INFORMATION | |
|---------------------|---|
| Environment name * | my-test-env |
| Cloud provider | Google Cloud Platform - |
| Project ID * | gcp-director |
| ✓ Advanced Options | |
| Client ID JSON Key | ○ File Upload • Direct Input |
| | e/iN4x1KlAiNCDXskL+tivn6uchSs 0M57r/p5 u89wUtSzk7 /vX1xNhp9sQiuTzs6KtYTSNrK9GwdQ2fqBAoG Af0mVgn4WgKZ6TamDrifBL4ocAaBx ih36YNghy736Axl3AHQl9Mna14QA |
| | /2dSQ0CQ031 /MdssSufqhSeMAlht0IZpdz3xNrBsms84G4Y1 4QgAqiKV0QMUYkKBB9tgnLdl75m58xDHEe0UM yyqGm+AryQPW35BlAk4CMWEeWTQYDo= |

- e. In the Advanced Options section, enter the same region that your Cloudera Director instance was created in.
- f. In the SSH Credentials section:
 - Enter a username in the **Username** field. Google Compute will create the user specified here.
 - Copy the SSH private key you created in <u>Creating and Uploading an SSH Key</u> on page 45 in the **Private key** field.

| GOOGLE COMPUTE ENGINE | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Region | us-central1 | ? |
| SSH CREDENTIALS | | |
| Username * | gcp-user | ? |
| Private key * | File Upload Direct Input | ? |
| | cr4gwiNsk/rQMx06J+I9h0ij2ToHd sqGZJ/MmhD6vjfInbpbNw54121N8K08Pe63 Hkx4lsUlqd/02ZyieA/vTdVsvm+v7+tpw WD5Df4QohYRmlf2kRdIuG5XTjoxscykfPT0 6Dq9DH6JkJSSX6BaAl yFu/ZebgEp20psMqANv6sJgkT5ic Lcn+6C2TbsdTLdkpZ5ve0NGeiH9h0S 0i3SL7fijyy0+w6YnqTMAvqh1BscWB TbqnfZ2EKkxHikaBuUeTI eYrQFTEtg8XkpgyTQRNe01DaHycUN | |

- 5. Click Continue to add Cloudera Manager.
- 6. In the Add Cloudera Manager screen:
 - Enter a name for this deployment of Cloudera Manager in the Cloudera Manager name field.
 - In the Instance Template field, select Create New Instance Template.

The Instance Template modal screen displays.

Add Cloudera Manager

| Environment TESTENV01 | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Cloudera Manager name | CM01 | • |
| Instance Template | Select a Template | ? |
| Database Server | Create New Instance Template | 3 |

- 7. In the Instance Template modal screen, do the following:
 - In the **Instance Template name** field, enter a name for the template.
 - In the Instance type field, select n1-highmem-4 or n1-highmem-8.
 - In the **Machine type** field, enter the machine type you chose in <u>Creating a Google Compute Engine VM</u> <u>Instance</u> on page 46.

- In the Tags field, add one or more tags to associate with the instance.
- Click Save changes.
- 8. In the Add Cloudera Manager screen, click Cloudera Manager Configurations.

The Cloudera Manager Configurations modal screen displays.

- 9. In the Cloudera Manager Configurations modal screen, set the heap size:
 - In the Scope field, select Host Monitor and add firehose_heapsize and 1073741824 in the respective Name and Value fields.
 - Click +.
 - In the Scope field, select Service Monitor and add firehose_heapsize and 1073741824 in the respective Name and Value fields.
 - Click Save Changes.

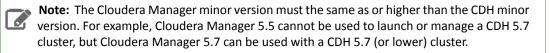
| Clouder | a Manager Configurations | | | × |
|--------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Scope | Service Monitor (modified) | • 3 | | |
| firehose_ | heapsize | 1073741824 | - + | |
| - Hide All (| Configurations | | | |
| Configu | uration | Value | Scope | |
| firehose | _heapsize | 1073741824 | Host Monitor | |
| firehose | _heapsize | 1073741824 | Service Monitor | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Cancel Rese | Save Changes |

10 By default, the version of Cloudera Manager installed depends on the version of Cloudera Director you are using:

- If you are using Cloudera Director 2.0, the latest released version of Cloudera Manager 5.5 is installed by default.
- If you are using Cloudera Director 2.1, the latest released version of Cloudera Manager 5.7 is installed by default.

To install a version of Cloudera Manager higher or lower than the default version, perform the following steps:

- a. In the Configurations section, check Override default Cloudera Manager repository.
- b. In the Repository URL field, enter the repository URL for the version of Cloudera Manager to install. Repository URLs for versions of Cloudera Manager 5 have the form <u>http://archive.cloudera.com/cm5/</u> followed by the operating system, operating system major version, processor architecture, cm (for Cloudera Manager), and the Cloudera Manager major, minor, and (if applicable) maintenance release number. For example, for Cloudera Manager 5.5.4, the repository URL is <u>http://archive.cloudera.com/cm5/redhat/7/x86_64/cm/5.5.4/</u>.



c. In the **Repository Key URL** field, enter the URL for the repository key. Repository key URLs have the same form as repository URLs except they end with the name of the key file instead of the Cloudera Manager

version. For example, the repository key URL for any version of Cloudera Manager 5 on any supported version of Red Hat 7 is <u>http://archive.cloudera.com/cm5/redhat/7/x86_64/cm/RPM-GPG-KEY-cloudera</u>.

- 11. In the Add Cloudera Manager screen, click Continue.
- **12** At the **Confirmation** prompt, click **OK** to begin adding a cluster.
- 13 On the Add Cluster screen:
 - Enter a name for the cluster in the **Cluster name** field.
 - Enter the version of CDH to deploy in the **Version** field or leave the default value. By default, the version of CDH installed depends on the version of Cloudera Director you are using:
 - If you are using Cloudera Director 2.0, the latest released version of CDH 5.5 is installed by default.
 - If you are using Cloudera Director 2.1, the latest released version of CDH 5.7 is installed by default.

To install a version of CDH higher or lower than the default version, perform the following steps:

- 1. Enter the desired CDH version in the Version field of the **Products** section. For example, for CDH 5.4.8 enter 5.4.8.
- 2. Scroll down to Configurations (optional) and expand the section.
- 3. Click Override default parcel repositories.
- 4. Enter the repository parcel URL for the version of CDH you want to install. Parcel URLs for versions of CDH 5 have the form <u>http://archive.cloudera.com/cdh5/parcels/</u>, followed by the major, minor, and (if applicable) dot release number. For example, the URL for CDH 5.4.8 is <u>http://archive.cloudera.com/cdh5/parcels/5.4.8</u>.

Note: The CDH minor version must not be higher than the Cloudera Manager minor version. For example, CDH 5.7 will not work with Cloudera Manager 5.5, but CDH 5.7 (or lower) will work with Cloudera Manager 5.7.

- In the Services section, select the services you want to install.
- In the **Instance groups** area, create a new template for the groups or for each group and the number of instances you want.

| Name 🕜 | Roles | Instance Template | Instance Count |
|---------|------------|----------------------|------------------|
| masters | Edit Roles | TEST-TEMPLATE Edit | 1 © Delete Group |
| workers | Edit Roles | TEST-TEMPLATE Edit | 5 Delete Group |
| gateway | Edit Roles | TEST-TEMPLATE Edit | 1 🕄 Delete Group |

14 Click Continue.

15 At the **Confirmation** prompt, click **OK** to deploy the cluster. Cloudera Director displays a status screen.



| TESTCLUSTER01 Bootstrapping | • | |
|---|---|--|
| 7/30 | ~ | |
| REQUESTING 7 INSTANCE(S) IN 3 GROUP(S) 1. Starting 2. Starting 3. Starting | | |

16 When the cluster is ready, click **Continue**.

You are finished with the deployment tasks.

Cleaning Up Your Google Cloud Platform Deployment

When you are done testing or using Cloudera Director, terminate your instances to stop incurring charges to your Google Cloud Platform account.

- 1. In Cloudera Director, terminate each instance in your clusters.
 - Click an environment name.
 - In the Actions column, select Terminate Cluster.
 - Repeat for each environment you configured.
- 2. If you want to save anything in Cloudera Director (the configuration file or database, for example), back it up.
- **3.** In the Google Compute Console, delete the Cloudera Director instance and any other instance Cloudera Director was unable to delete.
- 4. If applicable, delete any external database you configured Cloudera Director to use.

Getting Started on Microsoft Azure

Before you can use Cloudera Director to deploy a cluster on Microsoft Azure, you must create the Azure resources the cluster requires. This section describes the resources you must create and steps on how to create them.

For best practices when creating a cluster on Microsoft Azure, refer to the <u>Cloudera Enterprise Reference Architecture</u> for Azure Deployments.

Obtaining Credentials for Cloudera Director

Create an <u>Active Directory (AD) application and service principal</u>. The service principal is tied to the AD application, and Cloudera Director uses the service principal credentials to create and delete resources on Microsoft Azure. Therefore, you must make sure the AD application has the **contributor** role in your Azure subscription, which allows permission to create and delete resources. If you are not sure about these settings, contact your Active Directory administrator or Microsoft Azure Support.

The service principal is typically created by a system administrator or security administrator of your organization. This person must have administrator privileges for your Microsoft Azure subscription.

Once the Azure service principal is created, obtain the following four kinds of Azure credentials for Cloudera Director:

- Subscription ID
- Tenant ID
- Client ID
- Client Secret

You can get the subscription ID in the Azure Portal (either the new or old portal); see the Azure subscriptions blade.

You can create the AD application and service principal, get the tenant ID, client ID, and client secret, and assign the contributor role to the newly-created AD application by following one of these two methods:

- 1. The <u>Azure Portal Steps</u> (this method is recommended, as it is easier to follow)
- 2. The Azure CLI Steps

Note: The *client secret* is referred to as the application *password* in the <u>Azure CLI Steps</u> documentation.

If you are having trouble finding this information, contact Microsoft support.

Setting up Azure Resources

This section describes the setup of various resources required by Microsoft Azure:

Setting Up Resource Groups

Set up resource groups for the Azure resources required by Cloudera Director:

- For housing a cluster's Azure virtual machines (VMs)
- For housing a cluster's Azure virtual network (VNet)
- For housing a cluster's Azure network security group (NSG)

The resources above typically have different lifecycles, so you may want to place each in a separate resource group for convenience. For simplicity, you can also place them under the same resource group instead.

Creating a New Resource Group

To create a new resource group, perform the following steps:

- **1.** In the left pane, click **New**.
- **2.** Type resource group in the search box.
- 3. Click Resource Group in the search result.
- 4. Click Create.
- **5.** Type in a name for the resource group.

Repeat these steps to create multiple resource groups for Azure resources.

Setting Up a Network Security Group

This section explains how to create a new network security group (NSG) in Azure.

Note: Cloudera Director requires port 7189 to be opened if you want to allow access to the Cloudera Director web UI from public IP addresses. Cloudera Manager requires port 7180 to be opened if you want to allow access to the Cloudera Manager web UI from public IP addresses.

Creating a New Network Security Group

To create a new network security group:

- 1. In the left pane, click New.
- 2. Type Network security group in the search box.
- 3. Click Network security group in the search result.
- 4. Click Create.
- 5. Type in a name for the network security group.
- 6. Type in a name for new resource group or select an existing resource group.
- 7. Click Create.
- 8. Once created, see <u>How to manage NSGs using the Azure portal</u> in the Microsoft Azure documentation for instructions on creating the rules in the Network security group

Getting Started with Cloudera Director

| New New Resource groups All resources Recent | New Network security group MARKETPLACE Virtual Machines Web + Mobile | x See all | Marketplace X | | twork security group | |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| App Services Virtual machines (classic) Virtual machines SQL databases Cloud services (classic) Security Center Subscriptions Browse > | Data + Storage Data + Analytics Internet of Things Networking Media + CDN Hybrid Integration Security + Identity Developer Services | > > > > > > > > > > > | Web + Mobile Data + Storage Data + Analytics Internet of Things Networking Media + CDN Hybrid Integration Security + Identity | ₩ M ₩ V € G | | PUBLISHER Microsoft Dell Software Grou Palo Alto Network Barracuda Network G DATA Software J Microsoft |
| A network security grou and out of virtual mad that allow or deny inb address range, source network security grou network interface or s Security rules are eval whether traffic is allow security group. A netw can allow or deny traff all traffic originating from default rules can be or In the Classic deploym traffic in and out of vii controlled by using ei inbound NAT rules are security groups for ne | bup is a layer of security that hines (via network interface ound and outbound traffic port range, destination IP a p can be associated to mul- ubnet can be associated to uated in priority-order, star ved in or out of the network vork security group has sep fic. Each network security g ial network and outbound t in Azure's load balancer pro verriden by specifying rules ment model, endpoints - wit tual machines. In the Resou- ther network security group a functionally equivalent to w deployments where NAT al charges for creating netwo | at acts as a es) and sub using the address rai tiple netwo only one r ting with t k interfaces arate inbo roup has a raffic to th be. All oth be. All oth the access of urce Mana os or load l endpoints features (l | virtual firewall for controlling traffic i onets. It contains a set of security rule following 5-tuple: protocol, source IP nge, and destination port range. A ork interfaces and subnets, but each network security group. he lowest number rule, to determine s or subnets associated with the netw und and outbound rules, and each ru set of default security rules, which al e internet. There is also a rule to allow er traffic is automatically denied. The | in as a second s | REWITY-UPLOADER-WITH-MICROSOFT-MEDIA-SERVICES | p ✓ |
| Create | | | | | Create | |

Setting Up a Virtual Network (VNet) and Subnet

Cloudera Director requires a virtual network and subnet to implement its networking environment. The networking environment must be set up for forward and reverse hostname resolution. We provide a basic example for setting up forward and reverse hostname resolution in <u>Setting Up Dynamic DNS on Azure</u> on page 59.

Read this <u>Azure document</u> for an overview of virtual networks on Azure.

To set up a new virtual network and its subnets, follow the steps below. Skip these steps if you are using an existing virtual network and subnet.

- **1.** In the left pane, click **New**.
- 2. Type Virtual Network in the search box.
- 3. Click Virtual Network in the search result.
- 4. Click Create.
- **5.** Type in a name for the virtual network and subnet
- 6. Type in a name for new resource group or select an existing resource group.
- 7. Click Create.

| = | New | _ 🗆 × | 🖈 _ 🗖 Marketplace | × Every | thing | |
|--|---|---|--|---------------|--|----------------|
| + New | Virtual Network | | | • | | |
| Resource groups | MARKETPLACE | See all | | Filter | | |
| All resources | Virtual Machines | > | Everything | QV | írtual Network | |
| 🕒 Recent | Web + Mobile | > | Virtual Machines | | | |
| 🔇 App Services | Data + Storage | > | Web + Mobile | Resul | ts | 1 |
| Q Virtual machines (classic) | Data + Analytics | > | Data + Storage | NAME | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ^ PUBLISHER |
| Virtual machines | Internet of Things | > | Data + Analytics | ~ > | Virtual network | Microsoft |
| 🧧 SQL databases | Networking | > | Internet of Things | * *> | Virtual network gateway | Microsoft |
| ntervices (classic) | Media + CDN | > | Networking | S | Network security group | Microsoft |
| Security Center | Hybrid Integration | > | Media + CDN | 1 | Network interface | Microsoft |
| 💡 Subscriptions | Security + Identity | > | Hybrid Integration | Q | Elfiq Networks Cloud Connector | Elfiq Networks |
| Browse > | Developer Services | > | Security + Identity | ~ > | Local network gateway | Microsoft |
| | Management | > | Developer Services | æ | F5 BIG-IP ADC GOOD (LTM) - BYOL | F5 Networks |
| | Intelligence | \rightarrow | | | | |
| | tual network | | * _ | | Create virtual network | _ - × |
| connect it to your on- Virtual Networks make Azure while providing on Windows Server, m Use Virtual Network to Extend your da Build distribute | premises datacenter or a s e it easy for you to take ad connectivity to data and a ainframes, and UNIX. e: ttacenter | ingle client vantage of f pplications | is networking service. You can sec machine using an IPsec connection the scalable, on-demand infrastruc on-premises, including systems ru | n. ture of | * Name * Address space • 10.5.0.0/16 10.5.0.0 - 10.5.255.255 (65536 * Subnet name default * Subnet address range • 10.5.0.0/24 | |
| USEFUL LINKS | Documenta Pricing | | | | Resource group Create new Use existing | |
| Select a deployment n Resource Manager Create | nodel 🛛 | • | | | Location West US Pin to dashboard | ~ |
| | | | | | Create | |

Setting Up Availability Sets for Master Nodes and Worker Nodes

Azure uses availability sets as the tool to manage the availability of virtual machines. For best practices, in a CDH cluster, Cloudera recommends using one availability set for the master nodes and one availability set for the worker nodes. An availability set should not be shared by more than one CDH cluster.

Read this <u>Azure document</u> for an overview of availability sets on Azure.

To create an availability set:

- **1.** In the left pane, click **New**.
- 2. Type Availability Set in the search box.
- 3. Click Availability Set in the search result.
- 4. Click Create.
- 5. Type in a name for the availability set.
- 6. Type in a name for new resource group or select an existing resource group.
- 7. Increase the fault domain and update domain to as large a size as possible.
- 8. Click Create.

After performing the above steps to create the availability set for master nodes, repeat them to create an availability set for worker nodes.

| | New | | * _ □ × Marketplace | Everything | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| + New | New | | Marketplace | Everything | |
| | Availability Set | × | | T | |
| Resource groups | MARKETPLACE | See all | | Filter | |
| All resources | Virtual Machines | | Everything | 🔎 Availability Set | |
| 🕒 Recent | | | Virtual Machines | Availability Seq | |
| 🄇 App Services | Web + Mobile | <i>`</i> | Web + Mobile | Results | |
| | Data + Storage | > | Web + Mobile | NAME | PUBLISHER |
| 🝳 Virtual machines (classic) | Data + Analytics | > | Data + Storage | | |
| Virtual machines | Internet of Things | > | Data + Analytics | Availability Set | Microsoft |
| SQL databases | Networking | > | Internet of Things | FortiGateNGFW High Availability (HA) | Fortinet |
| Cloud services (classic) | Media + CDN | > | Networking | ogsign focus siem v4.0 byol | Logsign |
| Security Center | Hybrid Integration | > | Media + CDN | mongo | Docker |
| ? Subscriptions | Security + Identity | \rightarrow | Hybrid Integration | Azure vAPV - BYOL | Array Networks |
| Browse > | Developer Services | \rightarrow | Security + Identity | SQL Server AlwaysOn Cluster | Microsoft |
| | Management Intelligence | > | Developer Services | 4 Windows 7 Enterprise N SP1 (x64) | Microsoft |

Getting Started with Cloudera Director

| Avail Microso | ability Set | | $_$ \square \times Create availability set |
|----------------------------|---|------------------|--|
| domains. Availability sets | Imp of virtual machines that are deployed across fault dom make sure that your application is not affected by single p r the power unit of a rack of servers. Image: | ints of failure, | * Name Fault domains • Gamma and a second sec |
| Create | | | Create |

Setting Up Dynamic DNS on Azure

This section describes how to set up Dynamic DNS (DDNS) on Microsoft Azure.

Overview

Running Hadoop (specifically CDH, in this case) requires forward and reverse DNS for internal IP addresses, something not currently supported in Microsoft Azure. This means you must use your own DNS server to run CDH on Azure. For more information on using your own DNS server on Azure, see <u>Name resolution using your own DNS server</u> in the Azure documentation. Below is a basic example for setting up a DDNS server to provide forward and reverse hostname resolution.

Important: If you are already using your own DNS server, ensure that it supports DNS reverse lookup and skip this section.

This section provides steps for:

- Setting up basic DDNS using BIND
- Required configuration and zone files
- Update scripts that will automatically update BIND when IP addresses are assigned or changed (for example, when stopping and starting hosts)

There are places where this document assumes certain configurations and architecture and those assumptions are noted.

The DNS Server and the Cloudera Director Host

Creating a DNS Server and Cloudera Director Host

This example shows setting up the DNS server and Cloudera Director to run on the same host.

Creating a Virtual Machine for the DNS Server

In Azure, select or create the resource group you will be using for your cluster. Select the + button to add a resource within that resource group. Search for the VM image CDH cloudera-centos and create it following the instructions in <u>Setting Up a Virtual Machine for Cloudera Director Server</u>. Make sure port 53 is accessible on the VM intended to be the DNS server.

Selecting DNS Defaults

Pick an internal host FQDN suffix. This is the suffix for all internal hostname resolution within Cloudera clusters and is the same thing that is asked for when setting up clusters via Cloudera Director:

| Host FQDN suffix * | cdh-cluster.internal | 6 |
|--------------------|----------------------|---|
|--------------------|----------------------|---|

This is entirely based on your environment. Examples include cdh-cluster.internal, cluster.company-name.local, and internal.company-name.com.

Note: We provide a set of scripts on the <u>Cloudera GitHub site</u> to automate the BIND install and setup process. The provided scripts can be used on CentOS 6.7, RHEL 6.7, CentOS 7.2, and RHEL 7.2. They are *not* intended for setting up BIND for production use.

Setting Up BIND on the Host

This section describes how to set up BIND on the host.

Information from Azure

The sample BIND files use this information. Modify the values in this example for your environment:

- Hostname: director
- Virtual Network Address Space: 10.3.0.0/16
- Private IP: 10.3.0.4

Installing BIND

Perform the following changes as root. Either run after sudo -i or start all commands with sudo.

```
# install bind
yum -y install bind bind-utils
# make the directories that bind will use
mkdir /etc/named/zones
# make the files that bind will use
touch /etc/named/named.conf.local
touch /etc/named/zones/db.internal
touch /etc/named/zones/db.reverse
```

Updating or Creating the Files

The contents of each of the four files and the changes needed are included in-place below. See the comments inline for changes you need to make. The following changes need to be performed as root. Either run after sudo -i or start all commands with sudo.

/etc/named.conf

```
//
// Provided by Red Hat bind package to configure the ISC BIND named(8) DNS
// server as a caching only nameserver (as a localhost DNS resolver only).
//
```

```
// See /usr/share/doc/bind*/sample/ for example named configuration files.
11
acl trusted {
    // replace `10.3.0.0/16` with your subnet
    10.3.0.0/16;
};
options {
    // replace `10.3.0.4` with the internal IP of the BIND host
    listen-on port 53 { 127.0.0.1; 10.3.0.4; };
    listen-on-v6 port 53 { ::1; };
directory "/var/named";
    dump-file "/var/named/data/cache_dump.db";
    statistics-file "/var/named/data/named_stats.txt";
    memstatistics-file "/var/named/data/named_mem_stats.txt";
    allow-query { localhost; trusted; };
    recursion yes;
    forwarders { 168.63.129.16; }; // used for all regions
    dnssec-enable yes;
    dnssec-validation yes;
    dnssec-lookaside auto;
    /* Path to ISC DLV key */
    bindkeys-file "/etc/named.iscdlv.key";
    managed-keys-directory "/var/named/dynamic";
};
logging {
    channel default_debug {
        file "data/named.run";
        severity dynamic;
    };
};
zone "." IN {
    type hint;
    file "named.ca";
};
include "/etc/named.rfc1912.zones";
include "/etc/named.root.key";
include "/etc/named/named.conf.local";
```

/etc/named/named.conf.local

```
// replace the zone name (`cdh-cluster.internal`) with with the internal host FQDN suffix
// you wish to use for your cluster network (this is an option exposed in Director)
zone "cdh-cluster.internal" IN {
    type master;
    file "/etc/named/zones/db.internal";
    // replace with your subnet
    allow-update { 10.3.0.0/16; };
};
// replace the zone name (`0.3.10.in-addr.arpa`) with the network component of your
subnet, reversed
// (example: with a subnet definition of 10.3.0.0/24, the reversed subnet component
would be 0.3.10)
zone "0.3.10.in-addr.arpa" IN {
    type master;
    file "/etc/named/zones/db.reverse";
    // replace with your subnet
    allow-update { 10.3.0.0/16; };
 };
```

/etc/named/zones/db.internal

```
$ORIGIN .
$TTL 600 ; 10 minutes
; replace `cdh-cluster.internal` with the zone name defined in
/etc/named/named.conf.local)
; replace `director.cdh-cluster.internal` with the internal fqdn of the primary name
server; note the trailing period (`.`)
; replace `hostmaster.cdh-cluster.internal` with the hostmaster email address, represented
with only periods (.), by convention this is `hostmaster.<your fqdn suffix>`; note the
 trailing period (.)
cdh-cluster.internal IN SOA director.cdh-cluster.internal.
hostmaster.cdh-cluster.internal. (
        10
                    ; serial
        600
                    ; refresh (10 minutes)
        60
                   ; retry (1 minute)
        604800
                    ; expire (1 week)
        600
                    ; minimum (10 minutes)
        ; replace `director.cdh-cluster.internal` with the internal fqdn of the primary
 name server; note the trailing period (.)
        NS director.cdh-cluster.internal.
; replace `cdh-cluster.internal` with the zone name defined in
/etc/named/named.conf.local; note the trailing period (.)
$ORIGIN cdh-cluster.internal.
; replace `director` with the hostname of your DNS host, this should be the prefix of
the internal fqdn of the primary name server
; replace `10.5.0.4` with the internal IP of the primary name server
director A 10.5.0.4
```

/etc/named/zones/db.reverse

```
$ORIGIN .
$TTL 600 ; 10 minutes
; replace `0.5.10.in-addr.arpa` with the the network component of your subnet, reversed
 (the zone name defined in /etc/named/named.conf.local)
; replace `director.cdh-cluster.internal` with the internal fqdn of the primary name
server; note the trailing period (.)
; replace `hostmaster.cdh-cluster.internal` with the hostmaster email address, represented
with only periods (.), by convention this is `hostmaster.<your fqdn suffix>`; note the
trailing period (.)
0.5.10.in-addr.arpa IN SOA director.cdh-cluster.internal.
hostmaster.cdh-cluster.internal. (
               ; serial
        10
         600
                ; refresh (10 minutes)
        60 ; retry (1 minute)
604800 ; expire (1 week)
        600
               ; minimum (10 minutes)
      ; replace `director.cdh-cluster.internal` with the internal fqdn of your primary
name server; note the trailing period (.)
      NS director.cdh-cluster.internal.
; replace `0.5.10.in-addr.arpa` with the the network component of your subnet, reversed
 (the zone name defined in /etc/named/named.conf.local)
$ORIGIN 0.5.10.in-addr.arpa.
; replace `4` with the host number of the private IP of your DNS host
; replace `director.cdh-cluster.internal` with the internal fqdn of your primary name
server
4
       PTR director.cdh-cluster.internal.
```

Checking BIND Configuration

The syntax of BIND configuration files must be exact. Before starting the nameserver, check that the BIND configuration is valid.

named-checkconf /etc/named.conf

Correct any errors (blank output means no errors).

Starting BIND

1. chown /etc/named* to named:named (named needs read/write privileges here:

| # chown -R named:named /etc/named* | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 2. start bind: | |
| # service named start | |
| 3. Set bind to start on startup: | |
| # chkconfig named on | |

Swapping DNS from Azure to BIND

To change the DNS settings on Azure:

- 1. In the left pane, click on Resource groups.
- 2. Select the resource group your DNS server is in.
- **3.** Click on the virtual network your cluster is using.
- 4. Click settings.
- 5. Click DNS servers.
- 6. Set DNS servers to Custom DNS.

7. Set Primary DNS server to the private IP address of your Cloudera Director host (10.3.0.4 in this example).

| | Ξ× | DNS servers TestVN Save Discard |
|---------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| > Filter settings | | DNS servers Azure DNS Custom DNS |
| SUPPORT + TROUBLESHOOTING | | * Primary DNS server |
| Audit logs | > | 10.3.0.4 |
| New support request | > | Secondary DNS server |
| GENERAL | | |
| Properties | > | |
| ↔ Address space | > | |
| <-> Subnets | > | |
| DNS servers | > | |
| RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | | |
| Iags | > | |
| Locks | > | |
| 🗳 Users | > | |
| Export template | > | |

Wait for the DNS setting update to complete in the Azure portal, then restart the network service on the VM. VMs created after the DNS setting is updated in the Azure portal will automatically pick up the new DNS server address.

Restart the network service to pull down the nameserver changes entered in the Azure portal:

| service network restart | |
|---|--|
| If the change has propagated the nameserver entry in /etc/resoly_conf_will be what you entered in the Azure | |

If the change has propagated, the nameserver entry in /etc/resolv.conf will be what you entered in the Azure portal:

cat /etc/resolv.conf

If the change has not yet propagated, wait two minutes and restart the network service again (you may have to do this multiple times).

RHEL 6 and CentOS 6: Add dhclient-exit-hooks

This script will create a new dhclient-exit-hooks file in /etc/dhcp/ and set the file to be executable. Run the script as root:

```
#!/bin/sh
# cat a here-doc represenation of the hooks to the appropriate file
cat > /etc/dhcp/dhclient-exit-hooks <<"EOF"</pre>
#!/bin/bash
printf "\ndhclient-exit-hooks running...\n\treason:%s\n\tinterface:%s\n" "${reason:?}"
 "${interface:?}"
# only execute on the primary nic
if [ "$interface" != "eth0" ]
then
    exit 0;
fi
# when we have a new IP, perform nsupdate
if [ "$reason" = BOUND ] || [ "$reason" = RENEW ]
    [ "$reason" = REBIND ] || [ "$reason" = REBOOT
                                                        then
    printf "\tnew_ip_address:%s\n" "${new_ip_address:?}"
    host=$(hostname | cut -d'.' -f1)
domain=$(hostname | cut -d'.' -f2- -s)
    domain=${domain:='cdh-cluster.internal'} # If no hostname is provided, use
cdh-cluster.internal
    IFS='.' read -ra ipparts <<< "$new_ip_address"
    ptrrec="${ipparts[3]}.${ipparts[2]}.${ipparts[1]}.${ipparts[0]}.in-addr.arpa"
    nsupdatecmds=$(mktemp -t nsupdate.XXXXXXXXX))
    resolvconfupdate=$(mktemp -t resolvconfupdate.XXXXXXXXX))
    echo updating resolv.conf
    grep -iv "search" /etc/resolv.conf > "$resolvconfupdate"
    echo "search $domain" >> "$resolvconfupdate"
    cat "$resolvconfupdate" > /etc/resolv.conf
    echo "Attempting to register $host.$domain and $ptrrec"
    {
         echo "update delete $host.$domain a"
        echo "update add $host.$domain 600 a $new_ip_address"
         echo "send"
        echo "update delete $ptrrec ptr"
        echo "update add $ptrrec 600 ptr $host.$domain"
         echo "send"
    } > "$nsupdatecmds"
    nsupdate "$nsupdatecmds"
fi
#done
exit 0;
EOF
chmod 755 /etc/dhcp/dhclient-exit-hooks
service network restart
```

RHEL 7 and CentOS 7: Add NetworkManager Dispatcher Scripts

This script will create an /etc/NetworkManager/dispatcher.d/12-register-dns file and set the file to be executable. Run the script as root:

```
#!/bin/sh
# RHEL 7.2 uses NetworkManager. Add a script to be automatically invoked when interface
comes up.
cat > /etc/NetworkManager/dispatcher.d/12-register-dns <<"EOF"</pre>
#!/bin/bash
# NetworkManager Dispatch script
# Deployed by Cloudera Director Bootstrap
#
# Expected arguments:
#
     $1 - interface
     $2 - action
#
#
# See for info: http://linux.die.net/man/8/networkmanager
# Register A and PTR records when interface comes up
# only execute on the primary nic
if [ "$1" != "eth0" || "$2" != "up" ]
then
    exit 0;
fi
# when we have a new IP, perform nsupdate
new_ip_address="$DHCP4_IP_ADDRESS"
host=$(hostname -s)
domain=$(hostname | cut -d'.' -f2- -s)
domain=${domain:='cdh-cluster.internal'} # REPLACE-ME If no hostname is provided, use
cdh-cluster.internal
IFS='.' read -ra ipparts <<< "$new_ip_address"</pre>
ptrrec="$(printf %s "$new_ip_address." | tac -s.)in-addr.arpa"
nsupdatecmds=$(mktemp -t nsupdate.XXXXXXXXX))
resolvconfupdate=$(mktemp -t resolvconfupdate.XXXXXXXXXX))
echo updating resolv.conf
grep -iv "search" /etc/resolv.conf > "$resolvconfupdate"
echo "search $domain" >> "$resolvconfupdate"
cat "$resolvconfupdate" > /etc/resolv.conf
echo "Attempting to register $host.$domain and $ptrrec"
ł
    echo "update delete $host.$domain a"
    echo "update add $host.$domain 600 a $new_ip_address"
    echo "send"
    echo "update delete $ptrrec ptr"
    echo "update add $ptrrec 600 ptr $host.$domain"
    echo "send"
> "$nsupdatecmds"
nsupdate "$nsupdatecmds"
exit 0;
EOF
chmod 755 /etc/NetworkManager/dispatcher.d/12-register-dns
service network restart
```

Checking DNS

Azure has hooks to automatically overwrite /etc/resolv.conf with Azure-specific values. However, depending on OS, the contents of /etc/dhcp/dhclient-exit-hooks or

/etc/NetworkManager/dispatcher.d/12-register-dns are executed after Azure's hooks, and so can overwrite
/etc/resolv.conf with custom values.

If you cat /etc/resolv.conf it should appear as follows:

```
; generated by /sbin/dhclient-script
nameserver 10.3.0.4
search cdh-cluster.internal
```

You should now be able to resolve internal FQDNs and do forward and reverse DNS queries without errors:

```
# hostname -f
director.cdh-cluster.internal
# hostname -i
10.3.0.4
# host `hostname -i`
4.0.3.10.in-addr.arpa domain name pointer director.cdh-cluster.internal
# host `hostname -f`
director.cdh-cluster.internal has address 10.3.0.4
```

Note that the values 10.3.0.4, 4.0.3.10, and cdh-cluster.internal are specific to this example and will be different for you.

Errors like the following indicate that there is a problem with the DNS configuration:

```
# hostname -f
hostname: Unknown host
# hostname -i
hostname: Unknown host
# host `hostname -i`
Host 4.0.3.10.in-addr.arpa. not found: 3(NXDOMAIN)
```

Setting Up MySQL or PostgreSQL

A database server can be installed on the same host as Cloudera Director and DNS, or you can add your database server to a different host in the same virtual network as Cloudera Director and the cluster. The supported databases are MySQL and PostgreSQL.

A dedicated database server is required for production clusters. The following steps are optional for non-production proof-of-concept clusters.

Database Server Requirements

A database server can be installed on the same host as Cloudera Director and DNS, or you can add your database server to a different host in the same virtual network as Cloudera Director and the cluster. The supported databases are MySQL and PostgreSQL.

- The database server must be JDBC accessible both locally and remotely
- The credentials provided to Cloudera Director must have superuser/administrator privileges
- Increase the connection count according to Cloudera's documentation on MySQL Database or PostgreSQL Database
- Ensure sufficient CPU, memory, IOs, and bandwidth for the database server, especially if the database server is shared between multiple clusters

Example

Using MySQL as an example, follow the instructions in MySQL Database. Be sure to use the instructions for your specific version of MySQL, and keep in mind these extra requirements:

- Your MySQL server must be in the same virtual network as the rest of the cluster.
- Reference your MySQL server host by private IP address or an internal fully-qualified domain name (FQDN) that resolves to a private IP address.
- If you wish to reference the MySQL server by internal FQDN, make sure the MySQL server internal FQDN is registered with the DNS server you configured in the previous section, <u>Setting Up Dynamic DNS on Azure</u>.

Setting Up a Virtual Machine for Cloudera Director Server

Cloudera Director server is used to provision CDH clusters. See the Azure document <u>Create a Linux VM on Azure using</u> the Portal for an overview on creating a Linux VM on Azure. We recommend using the CentOS image published by Cloudera on Marketplace.

Provide the following values during creation:

- Instance size should be D3 or larger.
- Typically, install Cloudera Director in the same virtual network and subnet of the cluster.
- Typically, specify the same network security group.
- Typically, set the same availability as you will set on the master nodes.
- A Public IP address is optional, depending on the access pattern you use.

Installing Cloudera Director Server and Client on Azure

To install Cloudera Director, perform the following tasks. You must be either running as root or using sudo to perform these tasks.

RHEL 7 and CentOS 7

- **1.** SSH to the Azure instance you created for Cloudera Director.
- Install a supported version of the Oracle Java Development Kit (JDK) on the Cloudera Director host. Currently, Cloudera Director supports JDK versions 7 and 8. For download and installation information, see <u>Java SE Downloads</u>.

sudo yum localinstall jdk-version-linux-x64.rpm

3. Add the Cloudera Director repository to the package manager:

```
cd /etc/yum.repos.d/
sudo wget
"http://archive.cloudera.com/director/redhat/7/x86_64/director/cloudera-director.repo"
```

4. Install Cloudera Director server and client by running the following command:

```
sudo yum install cloudera-director-server cloudera-director-client
```

5. Start the Cloudera Director server by running the following command:

```
sudo service cloudera-director-server start
```

6. Disable and stop the firewall with the following commands:

```
sudo systemctl disable firewalld
sudo systemctl stop firewalld
```

RHEL 6 and CentOS 6

- 1. SSH to the Azure instance you created for Cloudera Director.
- Install a supported version of the Oracle Java Development Kit (JDK) on the Cloudera Director host. Currently, Cloudera Director supports JDK versions 7 and 8. For download and installation information, see <u>Java SE Downloads</u>.

```
sudo yum localinstall jdk-version-linux-x64.rpm
```

3. Add the Cloudera Director repository to the package manager:

```
cd /etc/yum.repos.d/
sudo wget
"http://archive.cloudera.com/director/redhat/6/x86_64/director/cloudera-director.repo"
```

4. Install Cloudera Director server and client by running the following command:

sudo yum install cloudera-director-server cloudera-director-client

5. Start the Cloudera Director server by running the following command:

```
sudo service cloudera-director-server start
```

6. Save the existing iptables rule set and disable the firewall:

```
sudo service iptables save
sudo chkconfig iptables off
sudo service iptables stop
```

Sample Configurations

Three sample configuration files are available on the <u>Cloudera GitHub site</u>. You can modify these sample director configuration files to create clusters using the Cloudera Director CLI.

- <u>azure.simple.conf</u>: This is a simple Cloudera Director configuration that creates a Cloudera Manager node and a four-node cluster (one master and three workers).
- <u>azure.reference.conf</u>: This is a reference Cloudera Director configuration that creates an eight-node cluster (three masters and five workers) with high availability (HA) enabled.
- <u>azure.kerberos.conf</u>: This is the same Cloudera Director configuration as the <u>azure.reference.conf</u> configuration, but with Kerberos enabled.

Configuring a SOCKS Proxy for Microsoft Azure

For security purposes, Cloudera recommends that you connect to your cluster using a <u>SOCKS proxy</u>. A SOCKS proxy changes your browser to do lookups directly from your Microsoft Azure network and allows you to connect to services using private IP addresses and internal FQDNs.

This approach will do the following:

- Set up a single SSH tunnel to one of the hosts on the network (the Cloudera Director host in this example), and create a SOCKS proxy on that host.
- Change the browser configuration to do all lookups via that SOCKS proxy host.

Network Prerequisites

The following are prerequisites for connecting to your cluster using a SOCKS proxy:

- The host that you proxy to must be reachable from the public internet (or the network that you're connecting from).
- The host that you proxy to must be able to reach the Cloudera Director server via private IP (proxying directly to the Cloudera Director server works as well).

Start the SOCKS Proxy

To start a SOCKS5 proxy over SSH run the following command:

```
ssh -i your-key-file.pem -CND 1080
the_username_you_specified@instance_running_director_server
```

The parameters are as follows:

- -i your-key-file.pem specifies the path to the private key needed to ssh to the Cloudera Director server
- C sets up compression
- N suppresses any command execution once established
- D sets up the SOCKS proxy on a port

• 1080 is the port to set the SOCKS proxy locally

Configure Your Browser to Use the Proxy

Next, configure your browser settings to use the socks proxy.

On Google Chrome

By default, Google Chrome uses system-wide proxy settings on a per-profile basis. To get around that we will launch Chrome via the command line and specify the following:

- The SOCKS proxy port to use (this must be the same value used above)
- The profile to use (this example will create a new profile)

This will create a new profile and launch a new instance of Chrome that won't interfere with your current running instance of Chrome.

Linux

```
/usr/bin/google-chrome \
--user-data-dir="$HOME/chrome-with-proxy" \
--proxy-server="socks5://localhost:1080"
```

Mac OS X

```
"/Applications/Google Chrome.app/Contents/MacOS/Google Chrome" \
--user-data-dir="$HOME/chrome-with-proxy" \
--proxy-server="socks5://localhost:1080"
```

Microsoft Windows

```
"C:\Program Files (x86)\Google\Chrome\Application\chrome.exe" ^
--user-data-dir="%USERPROFILE%\chrome-with-proxy" ^
--proxy-server="socks5://localhost:1080"
```

Now in this Chrome session you can connect to any Cloudera Director accessible host using the private IP address or internal FQDN. For example, if you proxy to the Cloudera Director server, you can connect to Cloudera Director as if it were local by putting localhost: 7189 in Chrome's URL bar.

Allowing Access to VM Images

The Cloudera Director Azure plugin deploys Azure VM images programmatically. In order to allow programmatic deployment of VM images on Azure, the user must accept a term of usage and grant their Azure subscription permission to deploy the VM images. Detailed steps for allowing programmatic deployment of Azure VM images are available at Working with Marketplace Images on Azure Resource Manager.

By default the Cloudera Director Azure plugin uses the Cloudera-certified CentOS 6 image. Follow the instructions from the above link to allow programmatic deployment of the cloudera-centos-6 image.

Getting Started with Cloudera Director

| Microsoft Azure 🗸 N | ew > Marketplace > Everything > Cloudera CentOS 6.7 > Configure Programmatic Depl | oyment |
|--|---|--|
| = | Cloudera CentOS 6.7 | Configure Programmatic Deployment _ 🗖 🗙 |
| + New | cloudera | |
| Resource groups All resources | Bring Your Own License enabled. Cloudera Enterprise helps you become information-driven by leveraging the best of the open source community with the enterprise capabilities you need to succeed with Apache Hadoop in your organization. Designed specifically for mission-critical environments, Clouders Enterprise includes CDH, the world's most popular open source Hadoop-based platform, as well as advanced system | Use API calls, ARM templates, or the PowerShell console to automatically deploy without using the Azure portal. You'll only need to do this once—the settings you choose will be used each time you deploy. |
| 🕒 Recent | management and data management tools plus dedicated support and community advocacy from our world-class team of Hadoop developers and experts. Cloudera is your partner on the path to big | Cloudera CentOS 6.7 |
| 🔇 App Services | data. Cloudera Enterprise, with Apache Hadoop at the core, is: Unified - one integrated system, bringing diverse users and application workloads to one pool of data on common infrastructure; no | by Cloudera Terms of use privacy policy |
| Virtual machines (classic) | data movement required Secure - perimeter security, authentication, granular authorization, and data protection Governed - enterprise-grade data auditing, data lineage, and data discovery | Pricing does not include Azure infrastructure costs (e.g., virtual machine compute time or storage) and is based on the pricing tier you select at the time of deployment. The pricing above applies only |
| Virtual machines | Managed - native high-availability, fault-tolerance and self-healing storage, automated backup and disaster recovery, and advanced system and data management Open - Apache-licensed open source to ensure your data and applications remain yours, and an open platform to connect with all of your | and a backbot into pricing the yold sence the circle inite or usprofinetic rise pricing addresspines of my to Azure subscriptions purchased from Microsoft. For Azure subscriptions purchased from a reseller, contact your reseller for pricing. Neither subscription credits nor monetary commitment funds may be used to purchase non-Microsoft offerings. These purchases are billed separately. If any Microsoft |
| 👼 SQL databases | existing investments in technology and skill. This is the OS image that enables installation of Cloudera. This does not install Cloudera by itself. | products are included in the above offering(s) (e.g., Windows Server or SQL Server), such products are licensed by Microsoft and not by any third party. |
| Cloud services (classic) | Cloudera distribution bundles the innovative work of a global open-source community, including critical bug fixes and important new features from the public development repository, and applies it | Terms of use |
| Security Center | to a stable version of the source code. In short, Cloudera integrates the most popular projects related to Hadoop into a single package that is rigorously tested to ensure reliability during production. | By enabling programmatic purchases for the subscriptions selected below, I (a) agree to the legal |
| 💡 Subscriptions | 🗹 f in 🌿 8 🛤 | terms and privacy statement(s) associated with each offering above, (b) for Azure subscriptions purchased from Microsoft, authorize Microsoft to charge or bill my current payment method for the fees associated with my use of the offering(s), including applicable taxes, with the same billing |
| Help + support Activity log | PUBLISHER Cloudera | frequency as my Azure subscription, until I discontinue use of the offering(s), and (c) agree that Microsoft may share my contact information, and transaction details associated with my purchase of the above offering(s), with any third-party vendors, if listed above. Microsoft does not provide rights for third-party products or services. See the Azure Marketplace Terms for additional terms. |
| More services > | | Choose the subscriptions |
| | | Select the Azure subscriptions for which you would like to enable programmatic deployments of the above offering(s) |
| | | SUBSCRIPTION NAME SUBSCRIPTION ID STATUS |
| | | Pay-As-You-Go1 00000000-0000-0000-00000000000 Enable Disable |
| | | Pay-As-You-Go 2 00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000 |
| | Select a deployment model Resource Manager | |
| | Create | Save Discard |
| | Want to deploy programmatically? Get started -> | |

Creating a Cluster

Before You Deploy Cloudera Manager and CDH

Important: Make sure at least one VM has been manually deployed from the Azure portal into the Azure subscription you intend to use for your cluster before using Cloudera Director to deploy clusters.

This page contains steps for setting up Cloudera Manager and a CDH cluster in Microsoft Azure using the Cloudera Director web UI. This initial section lists the requirements that must be met before beginning the deployment procedure:

- Create an AD application and a service principal for the AD application.
 - The AD application must have the contributor role or similar role so that it has permission to create and delete resources in the subscription.
- A Virtual Network and Network Security Group must be created or readily available for the cluster to use.
- The Virtual Network must be configured to use a customer-provided DNS service that supports reverse lookup.
 - If using the provided DNS service setup guide, the VM that provides the DNS service must be created and running.
- Resource Group(s) created to house cluster VMs are required.
- An availability set created in corresponding Resource Groups to house cluster VMs.
- Cloudera Director server VM created.
- Cloudera Director server installed and running.
- Cloudera Director server has access to the VNet.
- Database server must be created or readily available.
- The database server must be reachable from the VNet to be used by cluster nodes.

Details of setting up individual items above is covered in earlier sections.

Deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH on Microsoft Azure

To deploy Cloudera Manager and CDH on an Azure VM instance, begin by creating an environment. The environment defines common settings, like region and key pair, that Cloudera Director uses with Azure. While creating an environment, you are also prompted to deploy its first cluster.

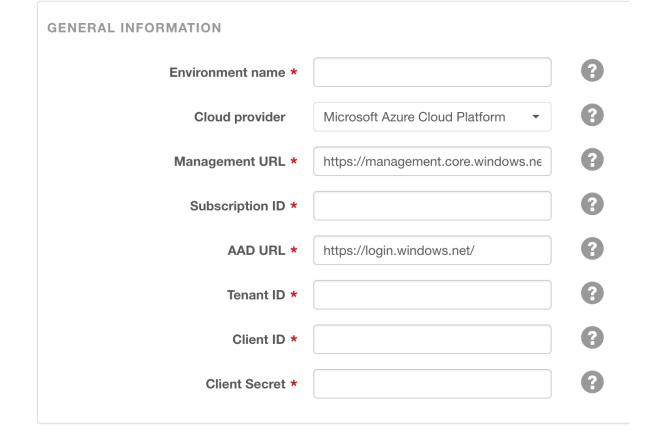
To create an environment:

- 1. Open a web browser and go to the private IP address of the instance you created running Cloudera Director server. Include port 7189 in the address, for example: http://192.0.2.0:7189.
- 2. In the Cloudera Director login screen, enter admin in both the Username and the Password fields.
- **3.** In the Cloudera Director **Welcome** screen, click **Let's get started**. This opens a wizard for adding an environment, adding Cloudera Manager, and adding a CDH cluster.
- 4. In the Add Environment screen:
 - a. Enter a name in the Environment Name field.
 - **b.** In the **Cloud provider** field, select **Azure Cloud Platform**.
 - **c.** In the **Management URL** field, enter the Azure management URL provided by Microsoft. You don't need to change the default value unless you are in an Azure region that uses a different URL.
 - d. In the Subscription ID field, enter the Azure subscription ID.
 - e. In the AAD URL field, enter the Azure Active Directory (AAD) URL provided by Microsoft. You don't need to change the default value unless you are in an Azure region that uses a different URL.
 - f. In the Tenant ID field, enter the AAD tenant ID of your ADD tenant. See Obtain <u>Obtaining Credentials for</u> <u>Cloudera Director</u> for details on obtaining the AAD tenant ID.
 - g. In the Client ID field, enter the client ID of the Azure service principal you created earlier. See <u>Obtaining</u> <u>Credentials for Cloudera Director</u> for details on obtaining the client ID.
 - h. In the Client Secret field, enter the client secret of the Azure service principal you created earlier. See <u>Obtaining</u> <u>Credentials for Cloudera Director</u> for details on obtaining the client secret.
 - i. In the Advanced Options area, select the Azure region where your cluster is located from the drop down list.
 - j. In the Advanced Options section, enter the Azure region where your Cloudera Director instance is located.
 - k. In the SSH Credentials section:
 - a. Enter a username in the Username field. Azure will create the user specified here.
 - **b.** Create an SSH key with the following command:

ssh-keygen -f ~/.ssh/my_azure_vm_keyname -t rsa

c. Copy the SSH private key into the **Private key** field. Cloudera Director uses the SSH key pairs to create and access VMs in Azure.

Add Environment



| AZURE | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---|
| ✓ Advanced Options | | | |
| | Region | westus | ? |
| | | | |
| SSH CREDENTIALS | | | |
| | Username * | | ? |
| | Private key * | ● File Upload ○ Direct Input | ? |
| | | Choose File | |
| | | | |

5. Click Continue to add Cloudera Manager.

- 6. In the Add Cloudera Manager screen:
 - a. Enter a name for this deployment of Cloudera Manager in the Cloudera Manager name field.
 - **b.** In the **Instance Template** field, select **Create New Instance Template**.
 - c. The Instance Template model screen displays.
- 7. In the Instance Template model screen, do the following:
 - **a.** In the **Instance Template** name field, enter a name for the template.
 - **b.** In the VirtualMachine Size field, select one of the available sizes.
 - c. In the Image Alias field, select one of the available images.
 - d. In the Tags field, add one or more tags to associate with the instance.
 - e. In the **Compute Resource Group** field, enter the name of the resource group you created earlier to house the VM.
 - f. In the Virtual Network Resource Group field, enter the name where the virtual network resource resides.
 - g. In the Virtual Network field, enter the name of the virtual network.
 - **h.** In the **Subnet Name** field, enter the name of the subnet you wish to use.
 - i. In the Host FQDN suffix field, enter the name of the host FQDN suffix you would like your cluster host to use. This is the DNS domain of your cluster hosts.
 - j. In the **Network Security Group Resource Group** field, enter the name of the resource group where the network security group resource resides.
 - **k.** In the **Network Security Group** field, enter the name of the network security group.
 - I. Select Yes in the Public IP field if you want to assign a public IP address to the VM. The default value is No.
 - m In the Availability Set field, enter the name of the availability set you created in earlier steps.
 - **n.** In the **Instance name prefix** field under **Advanced Options**, enter the desired instance name prefix.
 - o. In the Storage Account Type field, select PremiumLRS. For instance templates intended for worker nodes, you can select StandardLRS. Please refer to the <u>Cloudera Reference Architecture on Azure</u> for details on supported storage account types and configurations.
 - p. In the Data Disk Count field in Advanced Options, enter the desired number of data disks to attach for the VM.
 - q. In the Data Disk Size in GiB field, select 1023.
 - r. Leave the SSH username field blank to use the username you set at step 4.k above.
 - s. In the Bootstrap script field in Advanced Options, paste in or upload the desired custom bootstrap script.

Important: If you created a DNS service following the DNS service setup guide, use this <u>bootstrap script</u> to ensure that the DNS record is updated correctly.

- 8. In the **Desired License Type** field, select one of the following license types:
 - Cloudera Enterprise: includes the core CDH services (HDFS, Hive, Hue, MapReduce, Oozie, Sqoop, YARN, and ZooKeeper) and, depending on the license edition, one or more additional services (Accumulo, HBase, Impala, Navigator, Solr, Spark). For more information on Cloudera Enterprise licenses, see <u>Managing Licenses</u> in the Cloudera Manager documentation.
 - Cloudera Enterprise Trial: a 60-day trial license that includes all CDH services.
 - Cloudera Express: no license required.

| Licensing | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------|
| | Desired License Type * | Cloudera Enterprise | • | • |
| | | Please provide a Cloudera M | lanager licens | e key. |
| | License Key * | • File Upload O Direct Inp | out | 8 |
| | | CI | hoose File | |
| | Billing ID | | | 8 |

To enable usage-based billing, you must have a Cloudera Enterprise license and a billing ID provided by Cloudera. Perform these steps in the **Add Cloudera Manager** screen:

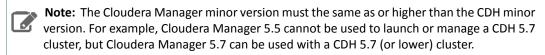
- 1. In the Desired License Type field, select Cloudera Enterprise.
- 2. In the License Key field, either select a Cloudera Enterprise license file to upload or select Direct Input and input the license file text directly into the text area.
- 3. To enable usage-based billing, enter the billing ID provided to you by Cloudera in the Billing ID field.

9. By default, the version of Cloudera Manager installed depends on the version of Cloudera Director you are using:

- If you are using Cloudera Director 2.0, the latest released version of Cloudera Manager 5.5 is installed by default.
- If you are using Cloudera Director 2.1, the latest released version of Cloudera Manager 5.7 is installed by default.
- If you are using Cloudera Director 2.2, the latest released version of Cloudera Manager 5.9 is installed by default.

To install a version of Cloudera Manager higher or lower than the default version, perform the following steps:

- a. In the Configurations section, check Override default Cloudera Manager repository.
- b. In the Repository URL field, enter the repository URL for the version of Cloudera Manager to install. Repository URLs for versions of Cloudera Manager 5 have the form <u>http://archive.cloudera.com/cm5/</u> followed by the operating system, operating system major version, processor architecture, cm (for Cloudera Manager), and the Cloudera Manager major, minor, and (if applicable) maintenance release number. For example, for Cloudera Manager 5.5.4, the repository URL is <u>http://archive.cloudera.com/cm5/redhat/7/x86_64/cm/5.5.4/</u>.



c. In the Repository Key URL field, enter the URL for the repository key. Repository key URLs have the same form as repository URLs except they end with the name of the key file instead of the Cloudera Manager version. For example, the repository key URL for any version of Cloudera Manager 5 on any supported version of Red Hat 7 is http://archive.cloudera.com/cm5/redhat/7/x86_64/cm/RPM-GPG-KEY-cloudera.

- 10 In the Add Cloudera Manager screen, click Continue.
- **11** At the **Confirmation** prompt, click **OK** to begin adding a cluster.
- 12 On the Add Cluster screen:
 - a. Enter a name for the cluster in the **Cluster** name field.
 - **b.** Enter the version of CDH to deploy in the **Version** field or leave the default value. By default, the version of CDH installed depends on the version of Cloudera Director you are using:
 - If you are using Cloudera Director 2.0, the latest released version of CDH 5.5 is installed by default.
 - If you are using Cloudera Director 2.1, the latest released version of CDH 5.7 is installed by default.

To install a version of CDH higher or lower than the default version, perform the following steps:

- **a.** Enter the desired CDH version in the **Version** field of the **Products** section. For example, for CDH 5.4.8 enter 5.4.8.
- **b.** Scroll down to **Configurations (optional)** and expand the section.
- c. Click Override default parcel repositories.
- d. Enter the repository parcel URL for the version of CDH you want to install. Parcel URLs for versions of CDH 5 have the form <u>http://archive.cloudera.com/cdh5/parcels/</u>, followed by the major, minor, and (if applicable) dot release number. For example, the URL for CDH 5.4.8 is <u>http://archive.cloudera.com/cdh5/parcels/5.4.8</u>.

Note: The CDH minor version must not be higher than the Cloudera Manager minor version. For example, CDH 5.7 will not work with Cloudera Manager 5.5, but CDH 5.7 (or lower) will work with Cloudera Manager 5.7.

- c. In the Services section, select the services you want to install.
- **d.** In the **Instance groups** area, create a new template for the groups or for each group and the number of instances you want.

| Name 🔞 | Roles | Instance Template | Instance Count |
|---------|------------|----------------------|------------------|
| masters | Edit Roles | TEST-TEMPLATE • Edit | 1 Delete Group |
| workers | Edit Roles | TEST-TEMPLATE • Edit | 5 Delete Group |
| gateway | Edit Roles | TEST-TEMPLATE - Edit | 1 🕄 Delete Group |

13 Click Continue.

14 At the confirmation prompt, click **OK** to deploy the cluster. Cloudera Director displays a status screen.

Status

| TESTCLUSTER01 Bootstrapping | | |
|--|--|--|
| 7 / 30 | | |
| REQUESTING 7 INSTANCE(S) IN 3 GROUP(S) | | |
| 1. Starting | | |
| 2. Starting | | |
| 3. Starting | | |

15 When the cluster is ready, click **Continue**.

Cleaning Up Your Azure Deployment

When you are done testing or using Cloudera Director, terminate your instances to stop incurring charges to your Azure account.

- **1.** In Cloudera Director, terminate each instance in your clusters.
 - **a.** Click an environment name.
 - **b.** In the Actions column, select Terminate Cluster.
 - c. Repeat for each environment you configured.
- 2. If you want to save anything in Cloudera Director (the configuration file or database, for example), back it up.
- **3.** In the Azure web UI, terminate the Cloudera Director instance and any other instance Cloudera Director was unable to terminate.
- 4. If applicable, terminate any external database you configured Cloudera Director to use.

Adding New VM Images, Regions, and Instances

The Cloudera Director Azure Plugin supports adding new VM images, regions, and instances by modifying configuration files. For more information see <u>Cloudera Director Azure Plugin Config Files</u> on the Cloudera GitHub site.

Please refer to the <u>Cloudera Reference Architecture on Azure</u> for latest supported VM images, Azure regions, and instance types.

Important Notes

Azure Limits, Quotas, and Constraints

By default Azure limits the number of CPU cores that can be allocated in each region to 10. You must contact Microsoft Azure support to increase this limit before deploying a cluster using Cloudera Director. For more information, refer to the <u>Azure subscription and service limits, quotas, and constraints</u> page.

Not all Azure VM types are available in all Azure regions. Please refer to the Microsoft Azure page <u>Products available</u> <u>by region</u> to confirm if a VM type is available in a particular region. Please refer to <u>Cloudera Reference Architecture</u> <u>on Azure</u> for the latest supported VM types.

Azure Resources Managed by Cloudera Director

The Azure plugin for Cloudera Director creates the following resource:

- A storage account for each VM.
- A NIC for each VM.
- A public IP address for each VM, if public IP addresses are enabled.

Deploying Production Clusters

While the Cloudera Director web UI can be used for proof-of-concept deployments on Azure, you must use the published sample configuration files for production deployments (see <u>Useful Links</u> below). You can modify the sample configuration file to fit your specific deployment environment, remove services you don't need, and customize the sample bootstrap script. Configurations related to logging and data storage for individual services must not be changed. Deploying a cluster using the Cloudera Director command line interface and configuration file based on the examples ensures a repeatable deployment with the proper settings for Azure.

Please refer to the <u>Cloudera Reference Architecture for Microsoft Azure Deployments</u> document for more details.

Updating the Azure Plugin Timeout Value

Azure backend operations usually complete within a few minutes, but in rare cases they take longer, sometimes up to an hour. This can cause Cloudera Director operations such as allocate to fail prematurely. If this happens, you may want to increase the backend polling timeout value in the azure-plugin.conf file.

- 1. Download the latest supported azure-plugin.conf file from the <u>Cloudera Director scripts repository</u>.
- 2. Find the parameter <code>azure-backend-operation-polling-timeout-second</code> in the provider section.
- **3.** Change the value to the desired duration in seconds.

The above procedure only changes the Azure plugin timeout. The following two Cloudera Director timeout values should also be increased in the server's application.properties file to be at least as large as the Azure plugin configuration values:

- lp.cloud.databaseServers.allocate.timeoutInMinutes
- lp.cloud.instances.terminate.timeoutInMinutes

See <u>Setting Cloudera Director Properties</u> for information on setting configuration properties in the server's application.properties file.

Deletion Behavior

The deletion behavior is as follows:

- The storage account created by the plugin is used for the VM OS drive and cluster data drive. If you have manually
 attached a drive from a different storage account not created by the plugin, it will not be deleted.
- The NIC created by the plugin is attached to the VM. We assume that only one NIC is used per VM. Do not manually attach NICs to the VM created by the plugin.
- Deleting the NIC also deletes the public IP attached to the NIC. This includes public IPs created by Cloudera Director as well as public IPs attached manually.

0

Important: Because of the deletion behavior described above, do not reuse any resources created by the Azure plugin for any other purpose.

Useful Links

- <u>Cloudera Enterprise Reference Architecture for Azure Deployments</u>.
- <u>Configuration files for running Cloudera Director on Microsoft Azure</u>:
 - <u>azure.simple.conf</u>: This is a simple Cloudera Director configuration that creates a Cloudera Manager node and a four-node cluster (one master and three workers).
 - <u>azure.reference.conf</u>: This is a reference Cloudera Director configuration that creates an eight-node cluster (three masters and five workers) with high availability (HA) enabled.
 - <u>azure.kerberos.conf</u>: This is the same Cloudera Director configuration as the <u>azure.reference.conf</u> configuration, but with Kerberos enabled.

Usage-Based Billing

Cloudera Director 2.1 and higher includes an automated metering service that enables usage-based billing, so that you only pay for the services you use. This section describes how usage-based billing works in Cloudera Director.

Prerequisites

The following are required for usage-based billing:

- Cloudera Director 2.1 or higher
- A billing ID provided by Cloudera. Your billing ID ensures that the Cloudera Manager instance and the clusters it manages are associated with your customer account, so that metering of your cluster usage is accurate.
- A Cloudera Enterprise license. When you provide a Cloudera Enterprise license and a billing ID during deployment
 of Cloudera Manager, usage-based billing is enabled for all clusters created with that Cloudera Manager instance.
 If you do not add a billing ID, usage-based billing is not enabled, and you are charged for your clusters under
 normal node-based billing.
- An account on a cloud service supported by Cloudera Director to deploy Cloudera Manager and CDH.
- Outbound HTTPS connectivity from Cloudera Director to Cloudera's metering service at
 https://metering.cloudera.com and the endpoints within AWS where usage information is collected. If outbound
 internet connectivity is restricted by your organization's security policies, then HTTPS connectivity can be narrowed
 to the <u>AWS IP address ranges</u>.
- At least 2 GB of free disk space should be available on the Cloudera Director server to store usage information until it can be transmitted to the metering service.

How Usage-Based Billing Works

When usage-based billing is enabled, Cloudera Director collects cluster usage information at regular intervals in the form of usage bundles. The usage bundles are sent to a metering service that aggregates the information and determines the total bill.

The price for usage-based billing is determined by three factors:

- The Cloudera hourly rate, which is determined by two factors:
 - Instance type
 - CDH services enabled on the cluster
- Number of instances
- Number of hours

Hours billed are based on the time the instance or service starts, not on the time of day. Portions of an hour are rounded up to the next full hour. For example, an instance that runs from 1:40 pm. to 2:20 p.m. is charged for one hour.

Charging for instances in a cluster begins when bootstrapping is complete and the appropriate components have been installed and started on that cluster. The applicable rate is determined by the components that are deployed on the cluster for a given hour, so the price can change when a component is added or removed that would affect the rate.

There is no charge for instances in a cluster where none of the services are running, and billing stops for all instances in the cluster if the cluster is stopped or terminated. Billing and collection of usage information also stops if Cloudera Director is stopped. Billing resumes when Cloudera Director is started, but the billing hour for all billable clusters is reset from when Cloudera Director restarts.

The price charged for a running cluster depends partly on the CDH services it contains. The following table shows the five types of clusters defined for billing purposes, from least to most expensive.

| Basic | Data Engineering | Operational DB | Analytic Database | Data Hub |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------|
| "Core Hadoop" | "Core Hadoop" + Spark, Search | "Core Hadoop" + HBase, Spark, Search | "Core Hadoop" + Impala | All Capabilities |

Usage-based billing only applies to your use of Cloudera Director, Cloudera Manager, and CDH services in the cloud. You are billed directly by your cloud provider for all cloud provider services, such as the virtual instances and databases used by your clusters.

Contact Cloudera for additional details about pricing with usage-based billing.

Deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH with Usage-Based Billing

When you create an instance of Cloudera Manager with a Cloudera Enterprise license and a billing ID, usage-based billing is enabled for all clusters you launch through that Cloudera Manager instance.

You can deploy Cloudera Manager and create clusters with usage-based billing either through the Cloudera Director server web UI or with the Cloudera Director client and the bootstrap-remote command, as described in this section.

Enabling Usage-Based Billing with the Cloudera Director Server web UI

The procedure for deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH through the Cloudera Director web UI is described in <u>Deploying</u> <u>Cloudera Manager and CDH on AWS</u> on page 38. To enable usage-based billing, follow the procedure as described there, but be sure to provide a Cloudera Enterprise license and a billing ID as described in the steps for the **Add Cloudera Manager** screen.

If you choose **Cloudera Enterprise**, the **License Key** and **Billing ID** fields are displayed. The **Billing ID** field is optional. Enter a valid license key, but do not enter a billing ID if you want your clusters to include Cloudera Enterprise features but without usage-based billing.

Note: If you deploy Cloudera Manager with a Cloudera Enterprise license but without a billing ID, you can add a billing ID later and launch clusters with usage-based billing. But you cannot add a Cloudera Enterprise license to an instance of Cloudera Manager that was created with a Cloudera Enterprise Trial or Cloudera Express license. If your Cloudera Manager instance does not have a Cloudera Enterprise license, you must deploy another Cloudera Manager instance *with* a Cloudera Enterprise license in order to use usage-based billing.

| Licensing | | | |
|-----------|------------------------|--|-----------|
| | Desired License Type * | Cloudera Enterprise - | 8 |
| | | Please provide a Cloudera Manager lice | ense key. |
| | License Key * | • File Upload 🔿 Direct Input | • |
| | | Choose File | |
| | Billing ID | | 0 |

Enabling Usage-Based Billing with bootstrap-remote

The procedure for deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH through the Cloudera Director client using the bootstrap-remote command is described in <u>Submitting a Cluster Configuration File</u> on page 133.

There is a <u>sample Cloudera Director CLI configuration file</u> for remote bootstrapping a cluster on AWS with usage-based billing enabled. This configuration file will create a basic cluster with a Cloudera Enterprise license and billing ID. Edit the file to provide your license and billing ID, your credentials for your cloud provider, and configurations for your desired cluster services.

Managing Billing IDs with an Existing Deployment

To manage billing IDs for an existing deployment of Cloudera Manager, click **Manage Billing** on the admin menu in the upper right of the Cloudera Director web UI.

| Dashboard | Envir | onments - | admin 👻 | | ? |
|-----------|-------|--|---------|---|---|
| | | Change F Manage L Manage E Logout | Jsers | - | |

The Manage Billing page displays information about Cloudera Manager instances and environments managed by Cloudera Director.

If a Cloudera Manager instance has a Cloudera Enterprise license and a billing ID, the billing ID is displayed on this page in redacted form, as shown here for the Cloudera Manager instance CM01:

cloudera DIRECTOR

Manage Billing

Cloudera Manager Environment Status License Type Billing ID 🕜 Actions ***********k5epAAA CM01 NightlySandbox1 Ready Cloudera Update Billing ID Environment Enterprise Ŧ NightlySandbox1 NightlySandbox1 Ready Cloudera N/A Deployment Environment Enterprise Trial NightlySandbox2 NightlySandbox2 Ready Cloudera N/A Deployment Environment Enterprise Trial NightlySandbox3 NightlySandbox3 N/A Ready Cloudera Deployment Environment Enterprise Trial CM02 NightlySandbox1 Ready Cloudera Not Assigned Assign Billing ID Environment Enterprise

If a Cloudera Manager deployment has a Cloudera Enterprise license but does not have a billing ID, as shown above for the deployment CM02, the value of the **Billing ID** for that instance is **Not Assigned** and usage-based billing is not enabled. You can add a billing ID for that Cloudera Manager deployment to enable usage-based billing. To add a billing ID to an existing Cloudera Manager deployment:

1. On the Manage Billing page, click Assign Billing ID to open the Update Billing ID dialog.

- 2. Enter a valid billing ID.
- 3. Click Update.

To replace a billing ID with a different one:

- 1. Click Update Billing ID.
- 2. In the Update Billing ID dialog, enter the new billing ID.
- 3. Click Update.

Troubleshooting Network Connectivity for Usage-Based Billing

If Cloudera Director is unable to connect to or upload usage information to the metering service, or is unable to connect to Cloudera Manager to obtain the usage information, an alert appears under the bell icon at the upper right of the top banner in the Cloudera Director web UI, and the bell icon turns red. Click the icon to see the alert:

| | Dashboard | Environments - | admin 🚽 | 0 |
|---------|-----------|--|---------|---|
| 1 Alert | | | | |
| | | 1 in TestEnv01 for at le ailed or may have a co | | |

If Cloudera Director is unable to connect to or upload usage information to the metering service, the alert will say:

Cloudera Director is unable to send usage data to Cloudera's billing service at https://metering.cloudera.com.
 Check that your network is configured to allow sending of usage data and that Cloudera's billing service is running.

If Cloudera Director is unable to connect to Cloudera Manager, the alert will say, for example (with actual values for the names of your Cloudera Manager instance and environment, and time elapsed):

• Unable to connect to cm1 in env2 for at least 2 minutes 18 seconds. Check your deployment status. The deployment may have failed or may have a connectivity issue.

When an alert appears, check the network and security configuration where Cloudera Director is running:

- Check that the firewall rules for your Cloudera Director instance (for example, the security group for an AWS EC2 instance) are configured to permit network access to the internet.
- Check that the subnet for the Cloudera Director instance has a route to the internet.
- Check in the Cloudera Director web UI to ensure that Cloudera Director is able to connect to the Cloudera Manager instance.
- Open a shell on the Cloudera Director instance and try to ping a publicly-accessible URL, such as <u>www.cloudera.com</u>.
- Using a machine in your local network environment (outside of the network environment where Cloudera Director is running), send a ping request from a web browser to the collection service ping endpoint at this URL: <u>https://metering.cloudera.com/api/v1/ping</u>. If the metering service is not reachable, the service may be down. Contact Cloudera Support.

Customization and Advanced Configuration

The topics in this section explain how to use some of the advanced features of Cloudera Director.

The Cloudera Director Configuration File

The Cloudera Director configuration file is used to launch a cluster through Cloudera Director client with the bootstrap command, or through the Cloudera Director server with the bootstrap-remote command.

For information on the bootstrap and bootstrap-remote commands, see <u>Commands</u> on page 11.

Location of Sample Configuration Files

Sample configuration files are found either in /usr/lib64/cloudera-director/client or /usr/lib/cloudera-director/client, depending on the operating system you are using. Copy the sample files to your home directory before editing them.

Customizing the Configuration File

Copy the sample files to your home directory before editing them. Rename the *cloud_provider*.simple.conf or *cloud_provider*.reference.conf file to *your_filename*.conf.

- For simple cluster configuration, use *cloud-provider*.simple.conf.
- For advanced cluster configuration, use *cloud_provider*.reference.conf.

Important: The configuration file must use the .conf file extension.

Open your copy of the configuration with a text editor to customize the configuration settings.

The *cloud_provider*.reference.conf version of the configuration file includes advanced settings that are documented in comments within the file itself. Details on the specific settings in the file are not duplicated in this document.

Valid Role Types for Use in Configuration Files

For a list of valid roles for Cloudera Manager and CDH services that you can use in a Cloudera Director configuration file, see the Cloudera Manager API page on <u>Available Role Types</u>.

Using Spot Instances

To help manage cloud resource costs, Cloudera supports Spot instances. Spot instances are Amazon EC2 instances that you can bid on. Unlike On-Demand Amazon EC2 instances, Spot instances only run as long as the price you bid exceeds the current Spot price. This allows you to add capacity to your workload at a low price.

Spot instances run just like On-Demand instances, except that they are not provisioned until the instance price falls below your bid. They also terminate automatically when the instance price exceeds or equals your bid price.

For more information about using Spot instances, see the <u>Amazon EC2 documentation</u>. For help with bidding on Spot instances, see the <u>Spot Bid Advisor</u>.

Planning for Spot Instances

It is normal for Spot instances on a cluster to disappear over time. However, Cloudera Manager does not see that these instances are terminated. If you restart a cluster that contains a Spot instance group, and the Spot instances have

terminated, the restart fails. If you are modifying any group in the cluster that has lost Spot instances, do not select the **Restart** checkbox.

If your bid price is so low that you do not obtain an instance when the group is created, you will have 0 instances in your group. If this happens, you can:

- Delete the entire group.
- Add more instances to the group.
- Delete unprovisioned instances from the group (only as part of adding more instances to the group).
- Retry (repair) existing instances.

You cannot do the following:

- Change the bid price
- Delete all instances without adding more

The bid price for Spot instances is set in an instance template. This template is associated with a group. Although you can modify the group, you cannot change the bid price. Therefore, if you set the bid price too low for successful provisioning, you must delete the group where that price is set and create a new group with the higher bid price. You must also delete the current group and create a new one if you want to drop the bid price.

Specifying Spot Instances

To specify Spot instances, create a new instance template and use this template for your group. For more information, see the steps for adding a cluster in the <u>Deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH on AWS</u> topic.

Best Practices for Using Spot Instances

- Use a Spot instance worker group in conjunction with an On-Demand worker group. This ensures that the cluster can redo computational tasks run on Spot instances that could be terminated before the tasks are finished.
- Use Spot instances only in contexts where the loss of the instance can be tolerated, as in a worker group. Do not use Spot instances for master nodes or for data storage.
- Use a minimum count of 0 for Spot instance groups. If you use a number above 0, the cluster will likely enter a failed state. If the cluster fails, contact Cloudera support for help.

Creating a Cloudera Manager and CDH AMI

For clusters running on AWS EC2 instances, you can reduce cluster bootstrap times by preloading the AMI with Cloudera Manager packages and CDH parcel files. For information on creating AMIs preloaded with Cloudera Manager packages and CDH parcels for use by Cloudera Director see the <u>README.md</u> file on the <u>Cloudera GitHub site</u>.

Note: If you are using an AMI that already has Cloudera Manager or CDH pre-loaded on it, you must override the repository in Cloudera Director by specifying a custom repository URL in the custom repository field. The version you specify in this URL override must match what is on your AMI, down to the three digits of the maintenance release. For example, if you have CDH 5.5.1 on the AMI, the repository you specify should be /5.5.1 and not /5.5 or /5.

Choosing an AMI

An Amazon Machine Image (AMI) specifies the operating system, architecture (32-bit or 64-bit), AWS Region, and virtualization type (Paravirtualization or HVM) for a virtual machine (also known as an instance) that you launch in AWS.

Important: Cloudera Director, CDH, and Cloudera Manager support only 64-bit Linux. For CDH and Cloudera Manager on Amazon EC2, Cloudera Director only supports RHEL and CentOS.

The virtualization type depends on the instance type that you use. After selecting an instance type based on the expected storage and computational load, check the <u>supported virtualization types</u>. Then, identify the correct AMI based on <u>architecture, AWS Region, and virtualization type</u>.



Important: Cloudera Director supports only MBR and GPT partitions for AMIs that have a single partition on the root block device. AMIs with multiple partitions are not supported.

Finding Available AMIs

There are two ways of finding available AMIs:

- Using the AWS Management Console.
- By generating a list of AMIs using the AWS CLI.

To generate a list of RHEL 64-bit AMIs using the AWS CLI, perform the following steps:

1. Install the AWS CLI.

```
$ sudo pip install awscli
```

2. Configure the AWS CLI.

\$ aws configure

Follow the prompts. Choose any output format. The following example command defines "table" as the format.

3. Run the following query:

```
aws ec2 describe-images \
    --output table \
    --query 'Images[*].[VirtualizationType,Name,ImageId]' \
    --owners 309956199498 \
    --filters \
    Name=root-device-type,Values=ebs \
    Name=image-type,Values=machine \
    Name=is-public,Values=true \
    Name=hypervisor,Values=xen \
    Name=architecture,Values=x86_64
```

AWS returns a table of available images in the region you configured.

Running Cloudera Director and Cloudera Manager in Different Regions or Clouds

A Cloudera Director instance requires network access to all of the Cloudera Manager and CDH instances it deploys and manages. If Cloudera Director is installed in the same subnet where you install Cloudera Manager and create CDH clusters, this requirement is satisfied automatically. However, the following alternative configurations are also supported:

- Running Cloudera Director in one region and Cloudera Manager and the CDH clusters it manages in a different region.
- Installing Cloudera Director on one cloud provider, such as AWS, and Cloudera Manager and the CDH clusters it manages on a different cloud provider, such as Google Cloud Platform.
- Installing Cloudera Director in your local network environment (on your laptop, for instance), and Cloudera Manager and the CDH clusters it manages in a cloud environment.

The most secure solution in these cases is to set up a VPN giving Cloudera Director access to the private subnet. Alternatively, Cloudera Director can be given SSH access to the instances through the public internet. When using SSH to configure Cloudera Manager and CDH instances, Cloudera Director will try to connect to the instances in the following order:

- 1. Private IP address
- 2. Private DNS host name
- 3. Public IP address
- 4. Public DNS host name

The following requirements apply to running Cloudera Director and clusters in different regions or cloud provider environments when connecting to instances through their public endpoints:

- Your cluster instances must have public IP addresses and your security group must allow access to them through SSH.
- While Cloudera Director can run in a different subnet, Cloudera Manager and the CDH cluster hosts must be in the same subnet.
- Cloudera Director must have SSH access to the public IP addresses of all cluster instances.
- Cloudera Director needs to communicate with Cloudera Manager on its API endpoint (typically through HTTP to port 7189) on the private IP address. For security reasons, this endpoint should not be exposed to the public internet.
 - For Cloudera Manager instances that were deployed by Cloudera Director, if Cloudera Director cannot make a direct connection to the Cloudera Manager API on the private IP address, it will automatically attempt to create an SSH tunnel to the Cloudera Manager API endpoint through an SSH connection to the instance on its public IP address.
 - Connecting to an existing deployment of Cloudera Manager through SSH tunneling is not supported.

Deploying a Java 8 Cluster

When Cloudera Director installs Cloudera Manager and CDH clusters in the cloud, a version of the Java JDK is installed on each instance during the bootstrap process. By default, Cloudera Director installs a version of Java 7, but Java 8 can be installed, instead, by running the bootstrap script described on this page.

javaInstallationStrategy configuration

In order to use this bootstrap script, you must configure your deployment to use a javaInstallationStrategy value of NONE. This can be done using a configuration file or using the Cloudera Director API, but this property is not currently configurable in the Cloudera Director web UI. Here is how this setting would look in a configuration file:

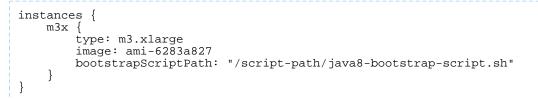
```
...
cloudera-manager {
    instance: ${instances.m3x} {
       tags {
            application: "Cloudera Manager 5"
        }
        javaInstallationStrategy: NONE
        ...
}
```

After the Cloudera Manager deployment has been created, additional Java 8 clusters can be added from the web web UI using the bootstrap script.

Bootstrap script

The bootstrap script <u>java8-bootstrap-script.sh</u> is located on the Cloudera public GitHub site. Also on the site is a copy of the instructions for using the script, <u>Deploying a Java 8 cluster</u>.

Use java8-bootstrap-script.sh as the bootstrap script for the instance templates in your cluster. This will install Java 8, which will be used to run Cloudera Manager and all of the cluster services. The following example shows how this might look in a configuration file:



Alternatively, you can copy the contents of the bootstrap script itself and use the bootstrapScript property instead.

Note: The URL in the script refers to CentOS/RHEL 7 and Cloudera Director 2.1.0. Update the URL to CentOS/RHEL 6 if necessary, depending on what operating system your cluster instances will run.

Creating AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) Policies

In AWS, IAM files are used to create policies that control access to resources in a VPC. IAM roles allow EC2 instances to make API requests without the need to use or distribute AWS credentials (accessKey and secretAccessKey). For more information about IAM, see the <u>AWS Identity and Access Management User Guide</u> in the AWS documentation. For instructions on how to create an IAM role, see <u>Creating a Role to Delegate Permissions to an AWS Service</u> in the AWS documentation.

Use the <u>AWS Policy Generator</u> to create the IAM file, keeping in mind the following requirements:

- For EC2, Cloudera Director requires permissions for the following methods:
 - CreateTags
 - DescribeAvailabilityZones
 - DescribeImages
 - DescribeInstanceStatus
 - DescribeInstances
 - DescribeKeyPairs
 - DescribePlacementGroups
 - DescribeRegions
 - DescribeSecurityGroups
 - DescribeSubnets
 - RunInstances
 - TerminateInstances
- To use EBS volumes, the following additional EC2 permissions are required:
 - CreateVolume
 - DescribeVolumes
 - AttachVolume
 - DeleteVolume
 - DescribeInstanceAttribute
 - ModifyInstanceAttribute
- When working with EBS volumes, in order to use a custom key stored in KMS for EBS encryption, Cloudera Director also requires the following KMS permission:
 - DescribeKey

- To validate the templates used for EC2 instance creation, Cloudera Director requires permissions for the following IAM methods:
 - GetInstanceProfile
 - PassRole
- To create RDS database servers for persistence on demand, Cloudera Director requires permissions for the following methods:
 - CreateDBInstance
 - DeleteDBInstance
 - DescribeDBInstances
 - DescribeDBEngineVersions
- With Cloudera Director 1.5 and higher, Cloudera Director requires permissions for the following method:
 - DescribeDBSecurityGroups

This permission is required because, beginning with version 1.5, Cloudera Director includes early validation of RDS credentials at the time of creating or updating an environment, whether or not RDS database servers will be used.

Example IAM Policy

The following example IAM policy shows the format to use with Cloudera Director. Your Amazon Resource Name (ARN) will be different. For more information on ARNs, see <u>Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) and AWS Service Namespaces</u> in the AWS documentation.

Note: If Cloudera Director does not have the complete set of permissions it needs, an authorization failure may occur. In that event, AWS will return an authorization failure message, which may help with troubleshooting by providing details about the authorization failure. Authorization failure messages are normally encoded for security purposes. The permission shown in the last section of the example IAM policy below (beginning "Sid": "directorSts") enables Cloudera Director to decode authorization failure messages. Before adding this permission, make certain that decoding of authorization messages does not violate your organization's security policies. Cloudera Director should work without this permission if your IAM policy includes the required permissions specified above.

```
"Statement": [
    "Sid": "directorEc2",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "ec2:CreateTags"
      "ec2:DescribeAvailabilityZones",
      "ec2:DescribeImages",
      "ec2:DescribeInstanceStatus",
      "ec2:DescribeInstances",
      "ec2:DescribeKeyPairs"
      "ec2:DescribePlacementGroups",
      "ec2:DescribeRegions"
      "ec2:DescribeSecurityGroups",
      "ec2:DescribeSubnets",
      "ec2:RunInstances",
      "ec2:TerminateInstances",
      "ec2:CreateVolume",
      "ec2:DescribeVolumes",
      "ec2:AttachVolume",
      "ec2:DeleteVolume",
      "ec2:DescribeInstanceAttribute",
      "ec2:ModifyInstanceAttribute'
    1.
    "Resource": "*"
```

Customization and Advanced Configuration

```
"Sid": "directorKms",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "kms:DescribeKey"
      1.
      "Resource": "*"
      "Sid": "directorIam",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "iam:GetInstanceProfile",
        "iam:PassRole"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
      "Sid": "directorRds",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "rds:CreateDBInstance",
        "rds:DeleteDBInstance",
        "rds:DescribeDBInstances"
        "rds:DescribeDBEngineVersions",
        "rds:DescribeDBSecurityGroups"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
      "Sid": "directorSts",
      "Action": [
        "sts:DecodeAuthorizationMessage"
      1,
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Resource": "*"
 ]
}
```

Using MySQL for Cloudera Director Server

Note: This section is about the data Cloudera Director server stores for its own use. You can also use external databases for Cloudera Manager and cluster services. For more information, see <u>Using an</u> <u>External Database for Cloudera Manager and CDH</u> on page 102.

Cloudera Director stores various kinds of data, including information about deployments, database servers, users, CDH clusters, and Cloudera Manager instances. By default, this data is stored in an embedded H2 database stored on the filesystem where the server is running at the following location:

/var/lib/cloudera-director-server/state.h2.db

Alternatively, you can use a MySQL database instead of the embedded H2 database, as described below.

Installing the MySQL Server

Note:

- If you already have a MySQL database set up, you can skip to <u>Configuring and Starting the MySQL</u> <u>Server</u> on page 89 to verify that your MySQL configuration meets the requirements for Cloudera Director.
- The datadir directory (/var/lib/mysql by default) must be located on a partition that has sufficient free space.

1. Install the MySQL database.

| os | Command |
|-------------------|--|
| RHEL | \$ sudo yum install mysql-server |
| SLES | <pre>\$ sudo zypper install mysql \$ sudo zypper install libmysqlclient_r15 Note: Some SLES systems encounter errors with the zypper install command. For more information, see the Novell Knowledgebase topic, error running chkconfig.</pre> |
| Ubuntu and Debian | <pre>\$ sudo apt-get install mysql-server</pre> |

After issuing the command, you may need to confirm that you want to complete the installation.

Configuring and Starting the MySQL Server

- 1. Determine the version of MySQL.
- **2.** Stop the MySQL server if it is running.

| OS | Command |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| RHEL | \$ sudo service mysqld stop |
| SLES, Ubuntu, and Debian | \$ sudo service mysql stop |

- **3.** Move old InnoDB log files /var/lib/mysql/ib_logfile0 and /var/lib/mysql/ib_logfile1 from /var/lib/mysql/ to a backup location.
- 4. Determine the location of the option file, my.cnf, and update it as follows::
 - To prevent deadlocks, set the isolation level to read committed.
 - Configure MySQL to use the InnoDB engine, rather than MyISAM. (The default storage engine for MySQL is MyISAM.) To check which engine your tables are using, run the following command from the MySQL shell:

mysql> show table status;

• To configure MySQL to use the InnoDB storage engine, add the following line to the [mysqld] section of the my.cnf option file:

```
[mysqld]
default-storage-engine = innodb
```

• Binary logging is not a requirement for Cloudera Director installations. Binary logging provides benefits such as MySQL replication or point-in-time incremental recovery after database restore. Examples of this configuration follow. For more information, see <u>The Binary Log</u>.

Following is a typical option file:

```
[mysqld]
default-storage-engine = innodb
transaction-isolation = READ-COMMITTED
# Disabling symbolic-links is recommended to prevent assorted security risks;
# to do so, uncomment this line:
# symbolic-links = 0
key_buffer = 16M
key_buffer_size = 32M
max_allowed_packet = 32M
thread_stack = 256K
thread_cache_size = 64
```

```
query_cache_limit = 8M
query_cache_size = 64M
query_cache_type = 1
max_connections = 550
#log_bin should be on a disk with enough free space. Replace
'/var/lib/mysql/mysql_binary_log' with an appropriate path for your system.
#log_bin=/var/lib/mysql/mysql_binary_log
#expire_logs_days = 10
#max_binlog_size = 100M
# For MySQL version 5.1.8 or higher. Comment out binlog_format for lower versions.
binlog_format = mixed
read_buffer_size = 2M
read_rnd_buffer_size = 16M
sort_buffer_size = 8M
join_buffer_size = 8M
# InnoDB settings
innodb_file_per_table = 1
innodb_flush_log_at_trx_commit = 2
innodb_log_buffer_size = 64M
innodb_buffer_pool_size = 4G
innodb_thread_concurrency = 8
innodb_flush_method = O_DIRECT
innodb_log_file_size = 512M
[mysqld_safe]
log-error=/var/log/mysqld.log
pid-file=/var/run/mysqld/mysqld.pid
```

- **5.** If AppArmor is running on the host where MySQL is installed, you might need to configure AppArmor to allow MySQL to write to the binary.
- 6. Ensure that the MySQL server starts at boot.

| OS | Command |
|-------------------|--|
| RHEL | <pre>\$ sudo /sbin/chkconfig mysqld on \$ sudo /sbin/chkconfiglist mysqld mysqld 0:off 1:off 2:on 3:on 4:on 5:on 6:off</pre> |
| SLES | <pre>\$ sudo chkconfigadd mysql</pre> |
| Ubuntu and Debian | <pre>\$ sudo chkconfig mysql on Note: chkconfig may not be available on recent Ubuntu releases. You may need to use Upstart to configure MySQL to start automatically when the system boots. For more information, see the Ubuntu documentation or the Upstart Cookbook.</pre> |

7. Start the MySQL server:

| OS | Command |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| RHEL | \$ sudo service mysqld start |
| SLES, Ubuntu, and Debian | \$ sudo service mysql start |

8. Set the MySQL root password. In the following example, the current root password is blank. Press the Enter key when you're prompted for the root password.

```
$ sudo /usr/bin/mysql_secure_installation
[...]
```

```
Enter current password for root (enter for none):
OK, successfully used password, moving on...
[...]
Set root password? [Y/n] y
New password:
Re-enter new password:
Remove anonymous users? [Y/n] Y
[...]
Disallow root login remotely? [Y/n] N
[...]
Remove test database and access to it [Y/n] Y
[...]
Reload privilege tables now? [Y/n] Y
All done!
```

Installing the MySQL JDBC Driver

Install the MySQL JDBC driver for the Linux distribution you are using.

| OS | Command |
|------------------|--|
| RHEL 5 or 6 | 1. Download the MySQL JDBC driver from the <u>Download Connector/J</u> page of the MySQL web site. 2. Extract the JDBC driver JAR file from the downloaded file. For example: tar zxvf mysql-connector-java-version.tar.gz 3. Add the JDBC driver, renamed, to the relevant server. For example: \$ sudo cp mysql-connector-java-version/mysql-connector-java-version-bin.jar /usr/share/java/mysql-connector-java.jar If the target directory does not yet exist on this host, you can create it before copying the JAR file. For example: \$ sudo mkdir -p /usr/share/java/ \$ sudo cp mysql-connector-java-version/mysql-connector-java-version-bin.jar /usr/share/java/mysql-connector-java-version-bin.jar /usr/share/java/mysql-connector-java.jar Note: Do not use the yum install command to install the MySQL connector package, because it installs the openJDK, and then uses the Linux alternatives command to set the system JDK to be the openJDK. \$ sudo zypper install mysql-connector-java |
| SLES | |
| Ubuntu or Debian | \$ sudo apt-get install libmysql-java |

Creating a Database for Cloudera Director Server

You can create the database on the host where the Cloudera Director server will run, or on another host that is accessible by the Cloudera Director server. The database must be configured to support UTF-8 character set encoding.

Record the values you enter for database names, usernames, and passwords. Cloudera Director requires this information to connect to the database.

1. Log into MySQL as the root user:

```
$ mysql -u root -p
Enter password:
```

2. Create a database for Cloudera Director server:

```
mysql> create database database DEFAULT CHARACTER SET utf8;
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.00 sec)
mysql > grant all on database.* TO 'user'@'%' IDENTIFIED BY 'password';
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.00 sec)
```

database, user, and *password* can be any value. The examples match the names you provide in the Cloudera Director configuration settings described below in <u>Configure Cloudera Director Server to use the MySQL Database</u>.

Backing Up MySQL Databases

To back up the MySQL database, run the mysqldump command on the MySQL host, as follows:

```
$ mysqldump -hhostname -uusername -ppassword database > /tmp/database-backup.sql
```

Configuring Cloudera Director Server to use the MySQL Database

Before starting the Cloudera Director server, edit the "Configurations for database connectivity" section of /etc/cloudera-director-server/application.properties.

Note: If the Cloudera Director server is already running, it must be restarted after configuring MySQL access. The server will not load configuration updates while running.

```
# Configurations for database connectivity.
#
# Optional database type (h2 or mysql) (defaults to h2)
#lp.database.type: mysql
# Optional database username (defaults to "director")
#lp.database.username:
# Optional database password (defaults to "password")
#lp.database.password:
# Optional database host (defaults to "localhost")
#lp.database.host:
# Optional database port (defaults to 3306)
#lp.database.port:
# Optional database (schema) name (defaults to "director")
#lp.database.name:
```

Using MariaDB for Cloudera Director Server

Note: This section is about the data Cloudera Director server stores for its own use. You can also use external databases for Cloudera Manager and cluster services. For more information, see <u>Using an</u> <u>External Database for Cloudera Manager and CDH</u> on page 102. Cloudera Director stores various kinds of data, including information about deployments, database servers, users, CDH clusters, and Cloudera Manager instances. By default, this data is stored in an embedded H2 database stored on the filesystem where the server is running at the following location:

/var/lib/cloudera-director-server/state.h2.db

Alternatively, you can use a MariaDB database instead of the embedded H2 database, as described below.

Installing the MariaDB Server

Note: If you already have a MariaDB database set up, you can skip to <u>Configuring and Starting the</u> <u>MariaDB Server</u> on page 93 to verify that your MariaDB configuration meets the requirements for Cloudera Director. The datadir directory (/var/lib/mysql by default) must be located on a partition that has sufficient free space.

1. Install the MariaDB database.

\$ sudo yum install mariadb-server

After issuing the command, you might need to confirm that you want to complete the installation.

Configuring and Starting the MariaDB Server

1. Stop the MariaDB server if it is running.

```
• For RHEL 6:
```

\$ sudo service mariadb stop

• For RHEL 7:

```
$ sudo systemctl mariadb stop
```

- 2. Move old InnoDB log files /var/lib/mysql/ib_logfile0 and /var/lib/mysql/ib_logfile1 from /var/lib/mysql/ to a backup location.
- 3. Determine the location of the option file, my.cnf, and update it as follows::
 - To prevent deadlocks, set the isolation level to read committed.
 - Configure MariaDB to use the InnoDB engine, rather than MyISAM. (The default storage engine for MariaDB is MyISAM.) To check which engine your tables are using, run the following command from the MariaDB shell:

mysql> show table status;

• To configure MariaDB to use the InnoDB storage engine, add the following line to the [mysqld] section of the my.cnf option file:

```
[mysqld]
default-storage-engine = innodb
```

• Binary logging is not a requirement for Cloudera Director installations. Binary logging provides benefits such as MariaDB replication or point-in-time incremental recovery after database restore. Examples of this configuration follow. For more information, see The Binary Log.

Following is a typical option file:

```
[mysqld]
default-storage-engine = innodb
transaction-isolation = READ-COMMITTED
# Disabling symbolic-links is recommended to prevent assorted security risks;
# to do so, uncomment this line:
# symbolic-links = 0
key_buffer = 16M
key_buffer_size = 32M
max_allowed_packet = 32M
thread\_stack = 256K
thread_cache_size = 64
query_cache_limit = 8M
query_cache_size = 64M
query_cache_type = 1
max_connections = 550
#log_bin should be on a disk with enough free space. Replace
'/var/lib/mysql/mysql_binary_log' with an appropriate path for your system.
#log_bin=/var/lib/mysql/mysql_binary_log
#expire_logs_days = 10
#max_binlog_size = 100M
# For MySQL version 5.1.8 or later. Comment out binlog_format for older versions.
binlog_format = mixed
read_buffer_size = 2M
read_rnd_buffer_size = 16M
sort_buffer_size = 8M
join_buffer_size = 8M
# InnoDB settings
innodb_file_per_table = 1
innodb_flush_log_at_trx_commit = 2
innodb_log_buffer_size = 64M
innodb_buffer_pool_size = 4G
innodb_thread_concurrency = 8
innodb_flush_method = O_DIRECT
innodb_log_file_size = 512M
[mysqld_safe]
log-error=/var/log/mysqld.log
pid-file=/var/run/mysqld/mysqld.pid
```

- **4.** If AppArmor is running on the host where MariaDB is installed, you might need to configure AppArmor to allow MariaDB to write to the binary.
- 5. Ensure the MariaDB server starts at boot.
 - For RHEL 6:

\$ sudo chkconfig mysqld on
• For RHEL 7:
\$ sudo systemctl enable mariadb
6. Start the MariaDB server:

• For RHEL 6:

```
$ sudo service mysqld start
```

• For RHEL 7:

\$ sudo systemctl mariadb start

7. Set the MariaDB root password. In the following example, the current root password is blank. Press the Enter key when you're prompted for the root password.

```
$ sudo /usr/bin/mysql_secure_installation
[...]
Enter current password for root (enter for none):
OK, successfully used password, moving on...
[...]
Set root password? [Y/n] y
New password:
Re-enter new password:
Remove anonymous users? [Y/n] Y
[...]
Disallow root login remotely? [Y/n] N
[...]
Remove test database and access to it [Y/n] Y
[...]
Reload privilege tables now? [Y/n] Y
All done!
```

Installing the MariaDB JDBC Driver

Install the MariaDB JDBC driver for the Linux distribution you are using.

Note: The JDBC driver described here to use for MariaDB is the MySQL driver, which works with MariaDB, as well.

- 1. Download the MySQL JDBC driver from http://www.mysql.com/downloads/connector/j/5.1.html.
- 2. Extract the JDBC driver JAR file from the downloaded file. For example:

```
tar zxvf mysql-connector-java-5.1.31.tar.gz
```

3. Copy the JDBC driver, renamed, to the relevant host. For example:

```
$ sudo cp mysql-connector-java-5.1.31/mysql-connector-java-5.1.31-bin.jar
/usr/share/java/mysql-connector-java.jar
```

If the target directory does not yet exist on this host, you can create it before copying the JAR file. For example:

```
$ sudo mkdir -p /usr/share/java/
$ sudo cp mysql-connector-java-5.1.31/mysql-connector-java-5.1.31-bin.jar
/usr/share/java/mysql-connector-java.jar
```

Note: Do not use the yum install command to install the MySQL driver package, because it installs openJDK, and then uses the Linux alternatives command to set the system JDK to be openJDK.

Creating a Database for Cloudera Director Server

You can create the database on the host where the Cloudera Director server will run, or on another host that is accessible by the Cloudera Director server. The database must be configured to support UTF-8 character set encoding.

Record the values you enter for database names, usernames, and passwords. Cloudera Director requires this information to connect to the database.

1. Log into MariaDB as the root user:

```
$ mysql -u root -p
Enter password:
```

2. Create a database for Cloudera Director server:

```
mysql> create database database DEFAULT CHARACTER SET utf8;
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.00 sec)
mysql > grant all on database.* TO 'user'@'%' IDENTIFIED BY 'password';
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.00 sec)
```

database, user, and *password* can be any value. The examples match the names you provide in the Cloudera Director configuration settings described below in <u>Configure Cloudera Director Server to use the MariaDB Database</u>.

Backing Up MariaDB Databases

To back up the MariaDB database, run the mysgldump command on the MariaDB host, as follows:

```
$ mysqldump -hhostname -uusername -ppassword database > /tmp/database-backup.sql
```

Configuring Cloudera Director Server to use the MariaDB Database

Before starting the Cloudera Director server, edit the "Configurations for database connectivity" section of /etc/cloudera-director-server/application.properties.

Note: If the Cloudera Director server is already running, it must be restarted after configuring MariaDB access. The server will not load configuration updates while running.

```
#
# Configurations for database connectivity.
#
# Optional database type (h2 or mysql) (defaults to h2)
#lp.database.type: mysql
# Optional database username (defaults to "director")
#lp.database.username:
# Optional database password (defaults to "password")
#lp.database.password:
# Optional database host (defaults to "localhost")
#lp.database.host:
# Optional database port (defaults to 3306)
#lp.database.port:
# Optional database (schema) name (defaults to "director")
#lp.database.name:
```

Cloudera Director Database Encryption

The Cloudera Director server stores sensitive data in its database, including SSH credentials and cloud provider keys. You can configure Cloudera Director to encrypt the data stored in the Cloudera Director database.



Note: This section discusses data stored in the Cloudera Director database, not data stored in databases used by Cloudera Manager or CDH cluster services.

Cipher Configuration

Database encryption is configured by setting the two server configuration properties described in the following table.

Table 2: Server Configuration Properties

| Property | Description | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| lp.encryption.twoWayCipher | Cipher used to encrypt data. Possible values: desede - Triple DES (default) passthrough - No encryption | |
| Ip.encryption.twoWayCipherConfig | • transitional - Changing encryption The configuration string for the chosen cipher. | |

The format of the configuration string varies with the choice of cipher, as described in the table below:

Table 3: Ciphers and Configuration Strings

| Cipher | Configuration String Format |
|--------------|--|
| desede | 24-byte symmetric encryption key, encoded as a string using Base64 |
| passthrough | ignored |
| transitional | combination of old cipher and new cipher (see below) |

The default value for the configuration string is a fixed 24-byte key for the default triple DES encryption:

ZGVmYXVsdGRpcmVjdG9yZGVzZWRla2V5

Important: Cloudera highly recommends that you configure a different triple DES key. A warning appears in the server log if the default key is detected.

Starting with Encryption

Cloudera Director's default configuration for database encryption encrypts new data stored in the Cloudera Director database. This default configuration uses triple DES encryption, with a default key, to protect data. In a new installation of Cloudera Director, all data needing protection will be encrypted under the default encryption scheme. In an installation that was previously not configured for encryption, including older releases of Cloudera Director, new data needing protection will be encrypted until it is updated in the database over time.

If this level of protection is sufficient for your needs, it is not necessary to make any changes to Cloudera Director configuration. While Cloudera Director will function correctly, keep in mind that there are drawbacks: some data needing protection in the database may remain unencrypted indefinitely, and data that is encrypted is effectively only obscured, since the default key is not secret.

Establishing More Secure Encryption for New Installations

For a new installation of Cloudera Director, Cloudera recommends that you generate and configure your own secret encryption key, different from the default key. Create a new key by generating 24 bytes of random data from a cryptographically secure random generator, and encode the bytes using the Base64 encoding algorithm.

Here is an example of generating a new key using Python.

python -c 'import base64, os; print base64.b64encode(os.urandom(24))'

Set the Cloudera Director configuration property lp.encryption.twoWayCipherConfig to the Base64-encoded key string before starting Cloudera Director for the first time. All data needing protection in the database will be encrypted with this key. It is good practice to change the encryption key periodically to protect against unintentional disclosure. See <u>Changing Encryption</u> below for more.

Note: If you configure a new secret key, Cloudera recommends you restrict permissions on the configuration file (application.properties) to protect the key from disclosure. Ensure that at least the user running Cloudera Director can still read the file.

Establishing More Secure Encryption for Existing Installations

For an existing installation of Cloudera Director that uses either no encryption at all (including older releases of Cloudera Director) or uses only the default encryption, Cloudera recommends that you use a transitional cipher to change encryption to a more secure state. Not only will changing encryption introduce the use of a non-default and secret key, but it will also forcibly encrypt all data needing protection in the database, whether it was already encrypted or not.

See <u>Changing Encryption</u> below for details on how to configure a transitional cipher to change encryption. When configuring the transitional cipher, you will need to know information about the old cipher that was in effect.

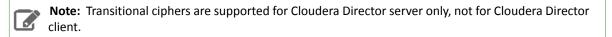
- If the default cipher and key was in use previously, then use "desede" and the default key for the old cipher configuration.
- If no encryption was in place previously, including older releases of Cloudera Director which did not support database encryption, then use "passthrough" (with no configuration string) for the old cipher configuration.

The new cipher should be triple DES ("desede") with a secret key that you generate. See <u>Establishing More Secure</u> <u>Encryption for New Installations</u> above for details on how to generate a good key.

After establishing more secure encryption, it is good practice to change the encryption key periodically to protect against unintentional disclosure. Use the transitional cipher again to change encryption to use a new key.

Changing Encryption

To change the key used for database encryption, or change to a different cipher, you must configure the Cloudera Director server to use a transitional cipher.



If a transitional cipher is configured, Cloudera Director encrypts all data that needs protection, changing from an old encryption scheme to a new encryption scheme. A transitional cipher can change the encryption in effect, or introduce it when it has not been used before, including under older Cloudera Director releases. It also ensures that all data needing protection becomes encrypted.

To configure a transitional cipher:

- **1.** Stop the server.
- 2. Configure lp.encryption.twoWayCipher with the value transitional.

- **3.** Configure lp.encryption.twoWayCipherConfig with a configuration string describing both the old cipher and the new cipher.
- 4. Start the server.

The configuration string for a transitional cipher has the following format:

| The configuration string for a transitional cipher has the following format: | |
|---|--|
| old-cipher;old-configuration-string new-cipher;new-configuration-string | |
| For example, to change the triple DES key, use a configuration string like this: | |
| desede;old-key-in-base64 desede;new-key-in-base64 | |
| To transition from the default triple DES encryption key to a new key, use a configuration string like this: | |
| desede;ZGVmYXVsdGRpcmVjdG9yZGVzZWRla2V5 desede;new-key-in-base64 | |
| To transition from no encryption to triple DES encryption with a new key, use a configuration string like this: | |

passthrough; desede; new-key-in-base64

A transitional cipher cannot be used as the old or new cipher in another transitional cipher.

When the server restarts, it detects that a transitional cipher is configured and updates all relevant data, unencrypted and encrypted, to the new cipher. After this process is complete, the server continues startup as usual. Configuring a transitional cipher ensures that all data needing protection in the database is encrypted.

Wait for the Server to Complete Ongoing Work

Do not try to change encryption while the server is performer ongoing work. If any work is waiting to be resumed by the server on startup (for example, bootstrapping a new cluster), then the server will refuse to change encryption and will stop. If this happens, you must configure the server for its old cipher, start it, and wait for that work to resume and be completed.

Changing from a Transitional Cipher to a Normal Cipher

After encryption has been changed using a transitional cipher, you can configure the server to use the new cipher normally.

Example: Assume the configuration string for the transitional cipher was as follows:

desede;old-key-in-base64|desede;new-key-in-base64

One restart of the server will suffice to pick up this change, and then the following configuration string for a normal cipher can be used:

desede;new-key-in-base64

Cloudera recommends that the server be left to run with a transitional cipher only until its next restart or upgrade, and then be reconfigured to use a normal cipher. There are two reasons for doing this:

- While configured with a transitional cipher, the server will not restart if work is waiting to be resumed.
- If the server is left configured with a transitional cipher, each time it is restarted the database contents will be re-encrypted using the same key.

Using EBS Volumes for Cloudera Manager and CDH

Cloudera Director 2.2 and above supports the use of Amazon EBS volumes with Cloudera Manager and CDH cluster instances. EBS volumes provide additional storage, for example, to store HDFS data, to stage data for processing, or to install other applications. EBS can provide an efficient and cost-effective alternative to S3 or other storage mechanisms.



Note: Cloudera Director does not support stopping and restarting an EC2 instance. This includes instances backed by Amazon EBS volumes.

EBS Volume Types

Cloudera Director supports the Amazon EBS volume types gp2, st1, and sc1, described in the following table:

| EBS volume type | minimum-maximum size | Usage |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| gp2 | 1 GiB - 16 TiB | General purpose SSD (solid state drive) volume that balances price and performance for a wide variety of transactional workloads. |
| st1 | 500 GiB - 16 TiB | Low cost HDD (hard disk drive) volume designed for frequently accessed, throughput-intensive workloads. |
| sc1 | 500 GiB - 16 TiB | Lowest cost HDD (hard disk drive) volume designed for less frequently accessed workloads. |

For more information about EBS volume types, see Amazon EBS Volume Types.

Amazon EC2 Instance Stores

Instance stores provide another kind of block storage for EC2 instances, but they cannot be used together with EBS volumes. Instance store volumes are located on disks that are physically attached to the host computer, and are optionally included with many EC2 instance types.

Important: Cloudera Director does not support using instance store volumes together with EBS volumes for the same EC2 instance. All block storage volumes within an instance should be the same size, same capacity, and same type.

If an instance type has instance store volumes and you do not specify EBS volumes, Cloudera Director automatically mounts all the instance store volumes that are available. If you *do* specify EBS volumes, then Cloudera Director does not mount instance store volumes.

For more information on EC2 instance stores, see <u>Amazon EC2 Instance Stores</u> in the AWS documentation.

Configuring EBS Volumes

EBS volumes are configured in the instance template in the web UI or in the instance section of the configuration file for clusters launched with the CLI and bootstrap-remote. To configure EBS, provide the following information:

- Number of EBS volumes you want
- Type of the EBS volumes (gp2, st1, or sc1). All EBS volumes for an instance must be of the same type.
- Size of the volumes. Specifying a size outside the allowable size range shown in the table above will cause cluster deployment to fail.
- Encryption
 - Whether or not to encrypt data in the EBS volume
 - Whether to use the default KMS key for the EBS service or use a custom KMS key

EBS volumes for a Cloudera Manager or CDH cluster instance have the same lifecycle as the instance. This means that EBS volumes are terminated upon instance termination. Repair of an instance does not result in the remounting of an existing EBS volume; a new volume will be used.

EBS Volume Encryption

Optionally, the data within EBS volumes can be encrypted at rest. There are two properties for configuring EBS encryption:

- enableEbsEncryption: Labeled Enable EBS Encryption in the web UI. Set to true or false. If this value is set to true, the data on EBS volumes created with this instance template will be encrypted.
- ebsKmsKeyld: Labeled EBS KMS Key ID in the web UI. The key used to encrypt data in the EBS volumes. KMS includes a default master key for each service that supports encryption, including EBS. If you leave this field empty, Cloudera Director will configure the EBS volumes to use the KMS default master key for EBS. Alternatively, you can import a custom master key from your own key management infrastructure into KMS and specify it here to be used for the EBS service. To specify a custom master key, enter the full <u>Amazon Resource Name</u> (ARN) of the custom master key that you have stored in KMS: arn:aws:kms:your_key_name. For example:

arn:aws:kms:us-west-1:635144601417:key/39b8cdf2-923e-721b-9c6c-652a7e517d72

Important: If you specify a custom master key for EBS, you must also add the KMS policy DescribeKey to your IAM policy file so that Cloudera Director is able to validate that the custom master key exists. For more information and a sample IAM policy file that includes DescribeKey, see <u>Creating AWS</u> Identity and Access Management (IAM) Policies on page 86.

Note: AWS does not support encryption of root volumes. If you have an EBS root volume and you have enabled EBS encryption, be aware that the root volume will not be encrypted.

For more information about EBS encryption, see <u>Amazon EBS Encryption</u> in the AWS documentation. For more information about KMS, see <u>AWS Key Management Service Details</u> in the AWS documentation.

Configuring EBS Volume with the web UI

To configure EBS volumes in the web UI, provide the required values in the **Advanced Options** section of the instance template:

| EBS Volume Count | 0 | | ? |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---|---|
| EBS Volume Size (GiB) | 500 | | ? |
| EBS Volume Type | st1 | • | ? |
| | Enable EBS Encryptic | n | ? |
| EBS KMS Key ID | | | ? |

Configuring EBS Volumes with the Configuration File

To configure EBS volumes in the configuration file for launching clusters with bootstrap-remote, provide the required values and uncomment them in the **EBS Volumes** section of the file:

| # # EBS Volumes # | |
|---|---------|
| $\ddot{\#}$ Director can create and attach additional EBS volumes to the instance. These | volumes |
| # will be automatically deleted when the associated instance is terminated. Th # properties don't apply to the root volume. # | lese |

See http://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/EBSVolumes.html
#
ebsVolumeCount : 0
ebsVolumeType: stl # specify either stl, scl or gp2 volume type
ebsVolumeSizeGiB: 500
#
EBS Volume Encryption
#
Encryption can be enabled on the additional EBS volumes. An optional CMK can
be specified for volume encryption. Not setting a CMK means the default CMK
for EBS will be used. The encryption here does not apply to the root volume.
#
See http://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/EBSEncryption.html
#
enableEbsEncryption: false
ebsKmsKeyId: arn:aws:kms:REPLACE-ME # full ARN of the KMS CMK

Using an External Database for Cloudera Manager and CDH

By default, Cloudera Director configures Cloudera Manager and CDH services, such as Hive, to use the Cloudera Manager embedded PostgreSQL database. You can use Cloudera Director to configure them to use external database servers, instead, which is recommended for production environments. If you have a database server already configured, you can configure Cloudera Manager and CDH services to create or use databases on that server. You can also configure Cloudera Director to use a cloud provider service such as Amazon's Relational Database Service (RDS) to provision new database servers.

You can also configure Cloudera Manager and CDH services to use Amazon Elastic Block Store (EBS) volumes, as described in <u>Using EBS Volumes for Cloudera Manager and CDH</u> on page 99.

How you set up external database servers and databases differs depending on whether you are using Cloudera Director client or Cloudera Director server:

- Cloudera Director client Configure external databases in the cluster.conf file and launch Cloudera Director client (standalone) by issuing the bootstrap command.
- Cloudera Director server Configure external databases for Cloudera Director server in one of the following ways:
 - Using the Cloudera Director web UI
 - Using the Cloudera Director REST API
 - By editing the cluster.conf file and launching the Cloudera Director server with the bootstrap-remote command

The topics in this section describe how to use Cloudera Director to define external database servers and external databases.

Defining External Database Servers

Cloudera Director needs information about external database servers before it can use them. This section describes defining database server templates and using Amazon Relational Database Service (RDS) to create new database servers..

The Database Server Template

A database server template can refer to either an existing database server or a server to be created. The following are the basic elements of a database server template:

- name A unique name for the server within the environment
- type The type of database server, such as "MYSQL" or "POSTGRESQL"
- **hostname** The name of the server host
- **port** The listening port of the server
- username The name of the administrative account for the server

• password - The password for the administrative account

The hostname and port are optional in a template. If they are not present, Cloudera Director assumes that the template refers to a server that does not yet exist and must be created.

A database server template also supports a table of key-value pairs of configuration information, which Cloudera Director may require when creating a new server. A template also supports a second table of tag data, which Cloudera Director can employ for certain cloud providers, including Amazon Web Services.

Note: A single database server is scoped to an environment, so only deployments and clusters in that environment recognize it.

Defining a Database Server Using the API

The Cloudera Director server has a REST service endpoint for managing external database server definitions. The operations supported by the endpoint are described in the table below.

• Each service URI begins with "/api/v2/environments/{environment}", where "{environment}" is the name of the environment within which the database server definition is scoped.

| Operation | Description | Notes |
|---|--|-----------------|
| POST /databaseServers/ | Define a new database. | Admin required. |
| GET /databaseServers/ | List all database servers. | |
| DELETE /databaseServers/{name} | Delete a database server definition. | Admin required. |
| PUT /databaseServers/{name} | Update a database server definition. | Admin required. |
| GET /databaseServers/{name} | Get a database server definition. | |
| GET /databaseServers/{name}/status | Get the status of a database server. | |
| GET /databaseServers/{name}/template | Get the template from which a database server was defined. | |

• They all use JSON for input data and response data.

If a database server template without a host and port is posted to Cloudera Director, Cloudera Director will asynchronously begin the process of creating the server on a cloud provider. The provider is selected based on the environment.

Similarly, if a database server definition is deleted, and the server was originally created by Cloudera Director, Cloudera Director will begin the process of deleting the database from the cloud provider. Before deleting a server definition, be sure to make any backups of the server that you need.

The status of a database server indicates its current position in the server lifecycle. The following values can be returned by the GET database server status operation:

| Status | Description |
|------------------|---|
| BOOTSTRAPPING | Cloudera Director is in the process of creating the server. |
| BOOTSTRAP_FAILED | Cloudera Director failed to create the server. |
| READY | The server is available for use. |
| TERMINATING | Cloudera Director is in the process of destroying the server. |
| TERMINATE_FAILED | Cloudera Director failed to terminate the server. |
| TERMINATED | The server has been destroyed. |

Defining a Database Server Using the Client Configuration File

Database server templates can be provided in the configuration file passed to the Cloudera Director standalone client. Define external database servers in the databaseServers section of a configuration file.

See the API section above for a description of the different parts of a template. The following example defines two existing database servers.

```
databaseServers {
   mysql1 {
      type: mysql
      host: 1.2.3.4
      port: 3306
      user: root
      password: password
   }
   postgres1 {
      type: postgresql
      host: 1.2.3.4
      port: 5432
      user: postgres
      password: password
   }
}
```

The following example defines a server that Cloudera Director must create using RDS.

```
databaseServers {
   mysqlt1 {
     type: mysql
     user: root
     password: password
     instanceClass: db.m3.medium
     engineVersion: 5.5.40b
     dbSubnetGroupName: default
     vpcSecurityGroupIds: sg-abcd1234
     allocatedStorage: 10
     tags {
          owner: jsmith
        }
    }
}
```

You cannot include both existing servers and servers that Cloudera Director must create, in the same configuration file. You can create new database servers separately in a cloud provider and then define them as existing servers in the configuration file.

Using Amazon RDS for External Databases

Cloudera Director can use Amazon Relational Database Service (RDS) to create new database servers. These servers can be used to host external databases for Cloudera Manager and CDH cluster services.

Note:

- At this time, only MySQL 5.5 and 5.6 RDS instances are supported.
- RDS works through both bootstrap-remote and standalone bootstrap on the client, as well as through the web UI and the server API.
- The database server must be in the same AWS region as Cloudera Director.
- Storage encryption is not supported in Cloudera Director 2.1.x and lower.
- Storage encryption for RDS instances is supported in Cloudera Director 2.2 and higher, using the default key ID associated with RDS for the AWS account. Use of a non-default KMS key is not supported. To enable storage encryption for a new RDS instance, check the Encrypt DB Instance checkbox in the web UI, or include storageEncrypted: true for the instance template in a Cloudera Director configuration file.

Creating a Template to Use Amazon RDS as an External Database

An external database server to be created on RDS is defined by a template just like any other server, except that the host and port are not specified; these are determined as the server is being created.

- **name** A unique name for the server within the environment
- type The type of database server, such as "MYSQL"
- username The name of the administrative account for the server
- password The password for the administrative account

The key-value configuration information in the template for an RDS server must include information required by RDS to create a new instance. Cloudera recommends that you specify the engine version in a template. If you do not specify the version, RDS defaults to a recent version, which can change over time.

Note: If you are including Hive in your clusters, and you configure the Hive metastore to be installed on MySQL through RDS, Cloudera Manager may report that "The Hive Metastore canary failed to create a database." This is caused by a MySQL bug that is exposed through using MySQL 5.6.5 or higher with the MySQL JDBC driver (used by Cloudera Director) version 5.1.19 or lower. Cloudera recommends that you use a MySQL version that avoids revealing this bug for the driver version installed by Cloudera Director from your platform software repositories.

| key | description | example |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------|
| instanceClass | Instance type for database server instance | db.m3.medium |
| dbSubnetGroupName | Name of the DB subnet group which the instance spans | default |
| engineVersion | (optional) Version of database engine | 5.5.40b |
| vpcSecurityGroupIds | Comma-separated list of security groups for the new instance | sg-abc123,sg-def456 |
| allocatedStorage | Storage in gigabytes for new server | 10 |
| availabilityZone | (optional) Preferred availability zone for the new server | us-east-1d |
| backupRetentionPeriod | The number of days for which automated backups are retained (0 to disable) | 30 |
| skipFinalSnapshot | Whether to skip a final snapshot before the instance is deleted (true or false) | false |
| storageEncrypted | Whether stored data on RDS instances is encrypted (true or false) | true |

Note:

- Cloudera Director does not currently support creating multi-AZ instances.
- The template can also specify tags for the new instance.

Defining a Database Server in AWS Using RDS: web UI

You can define an RDS database in AWS using the Cloudera Director web UI when you create a CM instance. In the Database Server section near the top of the Add Cloudera Manager wizard, click the dropdown list and select either Create Database Server Instance or Register Existing Database Server:

| Database Server | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | Create Database Server I - Edit | 9 |
| Configurations (optional) | Create Database Server Instance | |
| | Register Existing Database Server | |
| | Embedded Database (default) | 8 |

Select Create Database Server Instance to create a new MySQL database server with RDS. In the Create Database Server Instance window, enter credentials and configuration values for the database server:

Cancel

| Create Database Server Instance | | × |
|---------------------------------|-------|-----|
| Name * | | |
| Master username | | |
| Master user password | | |
| DB type | MySQL | |
| Tags | + | |
| Allocated storage (GB) * | | |
| Instance class * | · · · | |
| DB subnet group name * | • | |
| VPC security group IDs * | | - + |
| > Advanced Options | | |
| | | _ |

For more information about configuring a database in Amazon RDS see the Amazon Relational Database Service Documentation.

Note: Cloudera Director also supports PostgreSQL database servers for Cloudera Manager and CDH, but they must be created outside of Cloudera Director and then treated as existing databases by selecting Register Existing Database Server.

Select Register Existing Database Server to use an existing MySQL or PostgreSQL database server. In the Register Existing Database Server window, enter information and credentials about your existing database server.

×

| Name * | | 8 | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----|--|
| Hostname * | | 0 | |
| DB Port * | | 0 | |
| DB Username * | | 0 | |
| DB Password * | | 0 | |
| Type * | Please select a value | • 8 | |
| | | | |

Cancel OF

Defining a Database Server in AWS Using RDS: API

Use the previously described <u>REST service endpoint</u> for external database server definitions to create and destroy external database servers using RDS. The environment in which servers are defined must already be configured to use AWS, and your account must have permission to create and delete RDS instances.

When an external database server template is submitted through POST to the endpoint, and the template lacks a host and port, Cloudera Director accepts the definition for the server and asynchronously begins the process of creating the new server. The complete existing server definition, including the host and port, will eventually be available through GET.

Likewise, when the definition is deleted using DELETE, Cloudera Director begins destroying the server.

While a new server is being created on RDS, you may begin the process of bootstrapping new deployments and new clusters whose external database templates refer to the server. The bootstrap process will proceed in tandem with the server creation, and pause when necessary to wait for the new RDS instance to be available for use.

When a deployment or cluster is terminated, Cloudera Director leaves RDS instances alone. This makes it possible for multiple deployments and clusters to share the same external database servers that Cloudera Director creates on RDS.

Defining a Database Server in AWS Using RDS: Client Configuration File

The following example defines a server that Cloudera Director must create using RDS:

```
databaseServers {
   mysqlt1 {
     type: mysql
     user: root
     password: password
     instanceClass: db.m3.medium
     engineVersion: 5.5.40b
     dbSubnetGroupName: default
     vpcSecurityGroupIds: sg-abcd1234
     allocatedStorage: 10
     tags {
          owner: jsmith
     }
   }
}
```

The following example of an external database template uses the new server that Cloudera Director needs to create. The databaseServerName item matches the name of the new server:

```
cluster {
    #... databaseTemplates: {
    HIVE {
        name: hivetemplate
        databaseServerName: mysqlt1
        databaseNamePrefix: hivemetastore
        usernamePrefix: hive
    }
}
```

Defining External Databases

After external database servers are defined, the databases on them can be defined. Cloudera Director can use databases that already exist on those servers, or it can create them while bootstrapping new Cloudera Manager instances or CDH clusters.

The following parts of an existing database must be defined:

- type The type of database, "MYSQL" or "POSTGRESQL."
- hostname The name of the server host.
- port The listening port of the server.
- name The name of the database on the server.
- **username** The name of the user account having full access to the database.
- password The password for the user account.

The parts of an external database template are:

- **name** A unique name for the template within the deployment or cluster template.
- databaseServerName The name of the external database server where the new database is to reside.
- databaseNamePrefix The string prefix for the name of the new database server.
- usernamePrefix The string prefix for the name of the new user account that will have full access to the database.

The database server name in a database server template must refer to an external database server that is already defined.

When Cloudera Director creates the new database, it names the database by starting with the prefix in the template and then appends a random string. This prevents name duplication issues when sharing a database server across many deployments and clusters. Likewise, Cloudera Director creates new user accounts by starting with the prefix in the template and appending a random string.

Important: If you are using a MySQL database, the usernamePrefix you define should be no more than seven characters long. This keeps usernames generated by Cloudera Director within the MySQL limit of sixteen characters for usernames.

If Cloudera Director creates new external databases during the bootstrap of a deployment or cluster, then it also drops them, and their associated user accounts, when terminating the deployment or cluster. Be sure to back up those databases before beginning termination.

Note: Cloudera Director cannot create databases on remote database servers that Cloudera Director (or code that it runs) is unable to reach. For example, Cloudera Director cannot work with a database server that only allows local access, unless that server happens to be on the same machine as Cloudera Director. Use the following workarounds:

- Reconfigure the database server, and any security measures that apply to it, to allow Cloudera Director access during the bootstrap and termination processes.
- Open an SSH tunnel for database server access.
- Create the databases manually and configure them using normal Cloudera Director support for external databases.

API

Define external databases in the templates for new Cloudera Manager installations ("deployments") or new clusters. You cannot define both existing databases, and new databases that need to be created, in the same template.

Defining External Databases in the Configuration File

External Databases for Cloudera Manager

Define external databases used by Cloudera Manager in the cloudera-manager section of a configuration file. The following example defines existing external databases, indicated by the fact that it includes values for the hostnames or IP addresses and the ports.

```
cloudera-manager {
   # ...
   databases {
      CLOUDERA_MANAGER {
        name: scml
         type: mysql
         host: 1.2.3.4
         port: 3306
         user: scmuser
         password: scmpassword
      ACTIVITYMONITOR {
         name: aml
         type: mysql
         host: 1.2.3.4
         port: 3306
         user: amuser
         password: ampassword
      REPORTSMANAGER {
         name: rm1
         type: mysql
         host: 1.2.3.4
         port: 3306
         user: rmuser
         password: rmpassword
      NAVIGATOR {
         name: nav1
         type: mysql
         host: 1.2.3.4
         port: 3306
         user: navuser
         password: navpassword
      NAVIGATORMETASERVER {
         name: navmetal
         type: mysql
         host: 1.2.3.4
         port: 3306
         user: navmetauser
```

}

password: navmetapassword

The following example, which does not include hostnames or IP addresses and ports, defines new external databases that Cloudera Director must create while bootstrapping the deployment.

```
cloudera-manager {
   # ...
   databaseTemplates {
      CLOUDERA_MANAGER {
         name: cmtemplate
         databaseServerName: mysql1
         databaseNamePrefix: scm
         usernamePrefix: cmadmin
      ACTIVITYMONITOR {
         name: cmamtemplate
         databaseServerName: mysql1
         databaseNamePrefix: am
         usernamePrefix: cmamadmin
      REPORTSMANAGER {
         name: cmrmtemplate
         databaseServerName: mysql1
         databaseNamePrefix: rm
         usernamePrefix: cmrmadmin
      NAVIGATOR {
         name: cmnavtemplate
         databaseServerName: mysql1
         databaseNamePrefix: nav
         user: cmnavadmin
      NAVIGATORMETASERVER {
         name: cmnavmetatemplate
         databaseServerName: mysql1
         databaseNamePrefix: navmeta
         usernamePrefix: cmnavmetaadmin
      }
   }
```

Each template must refer to a database server defined elsewhere in the configuration file. The database server template can be for a server that does not yet exist; in that case, Cloudera Director starts creating the server, and then waits while bootstrapping the deployment until the server is available.

A deployment must use either all existing databases or all non-existing databases for the different Cloudera Manager components; they cannot be mixed.

For CDH Services

Define external databases used by cluster services such as Hive in the cluster section of a configuration file. The following example defines existing external databases.

```
cluster {
    #...
    databaseTemplates: {
        HIVE {
            name: hive1
            type: mysql
            host: 1.2.3.4
            port: 3306
            user: hiveuser
            password: hivepassword
        }
    }
}
```

The following example defines new external databases that Cloudera Director must create while bootstrapping the cluster.

```
cluster {
    #...
    databaseTemplates: {
        HIVE {
            name: hivetemplate
            databaseServerName: mysql1
            databaseNamePrefix: hivemetastore
            usernamePrefix: hive
        }
}
```

Each template must refer to a database server defined elsewhere in the configuration file. The database server template can be for a server that does not yet exist; in that case, Cloudera Director starts creating the server, and then waits while bootstrapping the cluster until the server is available.

A deployment must use either all existing databases or all non-existing databases for the different cluster services; they cannot be mixed.

Setting Cloudera Director Properties

This topic lists the configuration properties recognized by Cloudera Director. Upon installation, these properties are pre-configured with reasonable default values, and you can run either client or server versions without specifying any of them. However, you might want to customize one or more properties, depending on your environment and the Cloudera Director features you want to use.

Setting Configuration Properties

The Cloudera Director command line provides the simplest way to specify a configuration property. For example:

```
./bin/cloudera-director bootstrap aws.simple.conf \
--lp.pipeline.retry.maxWaitBetweenAttempts=60
./bin/cloudera-director-server --lp.security.disabled=false
```

Tip: If you want to configure many properties, add them to the

/etc/cloudera-director-client/application.properties file (for the standalone client) or the /etc/cloudera-director-server/application.properties (for the server) in the Cloudera Director installation. The properties in these files take effect automatically. To override these properties, set new values in the command line.

For users upgrading Cloudera Director

If you modified the application.properties file in Cloudera Director, the result of an upgrade depends on the version of Linux you are using:

- **RHEL and CentOS** When new properties are introduced in Cloudera Director, they are added to application.properties.rpmnew. The original application.properties file functions as before and is not overwritten with the new Cloudera Director version properties. You do not need to copy the new properties from application.properties.rpmnew to the old application.properties file.
- Ubuntu The modified Cloudera Director application.properties file is backed up to a file named application.properties.dpkg-old. The original application.properties file is then overwritten by the new application.properties file containing new Cloudera Director properties. After upgrading, copy your changes from application.properties.dpkg-old to the new application.properties file.

All the new properties are commented, and they all use valid defaults, so you do not necessarily need to merge the two properties files. But you must merge the two files if you want to modify one of the newly introduced properties.

Property Types

| Туре | Description | |
|-----------|---|--|
| boolean | Either true or false | |
| char | Single character | |
| directory | Valid directory path | |
| enum | Fixed set of string values; a list of each enumeration's values is provided following the main property table below | |
| enum list | Comma-separated list of enums | |
| file | Valid file path | |
| int | Integer (32-bit) | |
| long | Long integer (64-bit) | |
| string | Ordinary character string | |
| time unit | Enumeration of time units: DAYS, HOURS, MICROSECONDS, MILLISECONDS, MINUTES, NANOSECONDS, SECONDS | |

Properties

| Property | Description |
|---|--|
| lp.access.logging.config.file | File for Cloudera Director server access log. |
| | Type: string |
| | Default: none; must be set if |
| | lp.access.logging.enabled is true. |
| lp.access.logging.enabled | Enable Cloudera Director server access logging. |
| | Type: boolean |
| | Default: false |
| lp.bootstrap.agents.maxNumberOfInstallAttempts | Maximum number of times to retry installing Cloudera Manager agent. Use -1 for unlimited. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: -1 |
| lp.bootstrap.parallelBatchSize | Parallelism for allocating and setting up cluster instances when bootstrapping a cluster. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 20 |
| lp.bootstrap.parcels.distributeMaxConcurrentUploads | Maximum concurrent uploads of parcels across cluster. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 5 |
| lp.bootstrap.parcels.distributeRateLimitKBs | Maximum rate of parcel upload, in KB/s. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 256000 |

| Property | Description |
|--|---|
| lp.bootstrap.resume.policy | Action to take when resuming a previous bootstrap. Use RESTART to start from scratch. Use RESUME to resume from last known state. Use INTERACTIVE to prompt to ask. |
| | Type: enum |
| | Valid values: RESTART RESUME INTERACTIVE |
| | Default: INTERACTIVE |
| lp.cache.health.expirationMultiplier | Multiplier applied to polling rate to find health cache expiration duration; negative = disable health polling. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 2 |
| lp.cache.health.numberOfCacheExecutionThreads | Number of threads used to poll for service and cluster health. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 5 |
| lp.cache.health.pollingRateInMilliseconds | Rate at which service and cluster health is polled, in milliseconds. |
| | Type: long |
| | Default: 30000 |
| lp.cleanup.databases.intervalBetweenAttemptsInMs | Wait time between attempts to destroy external databases, in milliseconds. |
| | Type: long |
| | Default: 60000 |
| lp.cleanup.databases.maxNumberOfDeleteAttempts | Maximum number of times to retry destroying external databases; -1 = unlimited. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 5 |
| lp.cloud.databaseServers.allocate.timeoutInMinutes | Time to wait for allocated database server instances to begin running to have ports available. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 20 |
| lp.cloud.databaseServers.destroy.timeoutInMinutes | Time to wait for terminated database server instances to stop running to have ports no longer available. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 20 |
| lp.claud.instances.allocate.numberOfRetriesOnConnectionError | Number of times to retry connecting to newly allocated instances over SSH. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 3 |
| | |

| Property | Description |
|---|--|
| lp.cloud.instances.allocate.parallelBatchSize | Parallelism for waiting for SSH to become available on newly allocated instances. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 20 |
| lp.clad.instances.allocate.timeBetweenConectionRetriesInSeconds | Time to wait between attempts to connect to newly allocated instances over SSH. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 1 |
| lp.cloud.instances.allocate.timeoutInMinutes | Time to wait for allocated instances to begin running to have SSH ports available. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 20 |
| lp.cloud.instances.terminate.timeoutInMinutes | Time to wait for terminated instances to stop running. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 20 |
| lp.debug.collectDiagnosticDataOnFailure | Collect Cloudera Manager diagnostic data on unrecoverable bootstrap failure. |
| | Type: boolean |
| | Default: true |
| lp.debug.createDiagnosticDataDownloadDirectory | Create the download directory for Cloudera Manager diagnostic data if it does not already exist. |
| | Type: boolean |
| | Default: true |
| lp.debug.diagnosticDataDownloadDirectory | Destination directory for downloaded Cloudera Manager diagnostic data. |
| | Type: string |
| | Default: /tmp |
| lp.debug.downloadDiagnosticData | Download Cloudera Manager diagnostic data once it has been collected. |
| | Type: boolean |
| | Default: true |
| lp.debug.dumpClouderaManagerLogsOnFailure | Dump Cloudera Manager log entries into the Director logs on unrecoverable bootstrap failure. |
| | Type: boolean |
| | Default: false |

| Property | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| lp.debug.dumpClusterLogsOnFailure | Dump cluster service logs, standard output, or standard error into the Cloudera Director logs on unrecoverable bootstrap failure. |
| | Type: boolean |
| | Default: false |
| lp.encryption.twoWayCipher | Cipher used to encrypt data. Possible values: |
| | • desede - Triple DES |
| | • passthrough - No encryption |
| | transitional - Changing encryption |
| | Type: string |
| | Default: desede |
| lp.encryption.twoWayCipherConfig | The configuration string for the chosen cipher. |
| | Type: string |
| | Default : ZGVmYXVsdGRpcmVjdG9yZGVzZWRla2V5 |
| | Cloudera recommends that you configure a different triple DES key. A warning appears in the server log if the default key is detected. |
| lp.metrics.durationUnits | Time units for reporting durations in metrics. |
| | Type: time unit |
| | Valid values: DAYS HOURS MICROSECONDS MILLISECONDS MINUTES NANOSECONDS SECONDS |
| | Default: MILLISECONDS |
| lp.metrics.enabled | Enable metrics gathering |
| | Type: boolean |
| | Default: false |
| lp.metrics.location | Directory for storing metrics reports. |
| | Type: directory |
| | Default: \$LOG_DIR/metrics |
| lp.metrics.rateUnits | Time units for reporting rates in metrics. |
| | Type: time unit |
| | Valid values: DAYS HOURS MICROSECONDS MILLISECONDS MINUTES NANOSECONDS SECONDS |
| | Default: SECONDS |
| lp.metrics.reportingRate | Frequency of metrics reporting, in minutes. |
| | Type: long |
| | Default: 1 |
| | |

| seconds. Type: int Default: 451p.proxy.http.domainNT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no domain. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.hostHTTP proxy host; none = no proxy. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy password; none = no proxy. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy password; none = no password. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.portHTTP proxy port; -1 = no proxy. Type: int Default: none1p.proxy.http.portWhether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: boolean Default: false1p.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: none1p.premote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:71891p.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | Property | Description |
|---|--|--|
| Default: -1 for client, 16 for server1p.pipeline.retry.maxWaitBetweenAttemptsMaximum wait time between pipeline retry attempts, in seconds. Type: int Default: 451p.proxy.http.domainNT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no domain. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.hostHTTP proxy host; none = no proxy. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.hostHTTP proxy host; none = no proxy. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy post; -1 = no proxy. Type: int Default: none1p.proxy.http.portHTTP proxy port; -1 = no proxy. Type: int Default: -11p.proxy.http.wstrameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: int Default: -11p.proxy.http.wstrameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: int Default: -11p.proxy.http.wststationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.workstationHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.workstationHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: none1p.promote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:71891p.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | lp.pipeline.retry.maxNumberOfAttempts | |
| 1p.pipeline.retry.maxWaitBetweenAttemptsMaximum wait time between pipeline retry attempts, in seconds. Type: int Default: 451p.proxy.http.domainNT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no domain. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.hostHTTP proxy host; none = no proxy. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy password; none = no proxy. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.portHTTP proxy password; none = no proxy. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.portHTTP proxy port; -1 = no proxy. Type: int Default: -11p.proxy.http.usernameWhether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: string Default: false1p.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication, none = no workstation. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.workstationHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost.71891p.remote.nostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost.7189 | | Type: int |
| seconds. Type: int Default: 451p.proxy.http.domainNT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no domain. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.host.HTTP proxy host; none = no proxy. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy post; none = no proxy. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy password; none = no password. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy port; -1 = no proxy. Type: int Default: -11p.proxy.http.portWhether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: int Default: false1p.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: none1p.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:71891p.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | | Default: -1 for client, 16 for server |
| lefault: 45lp.proxy.http.domainNT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no domain. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.hostHTTP proxy host; none = no proxy. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy password; none = no password. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy password; none = no password. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.portHTTP proxy password; none = no password. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.portHTTP proxy port; -1 = no proxy. Type: int Default: -1lp.proxy.http.preemptiveBasicProxyAuthWhether to preemptiveJ authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: boolean Default: falselp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189lp.remote.passwordSenvet Cloudera Director server password (client only). | lp.pipeline.retry.maxWaitBetweenAttempts | Maximum wait time between pipeline retry attempts, in seconds. |
| lp.proxy.http.domainNT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no domain.lp.proxy.http.hostHTTP proxy host; none = no proxy. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy password; none = no password. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy port; 1 = no proxy. Type: int Default: 1lp.proxy.http.preemptiveBasidProxyAuthWhether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: int Default: 1lp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: int Default: nonelp.proxy.http.usernamefriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: claihost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | | Type: int |
| domain.Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.hostHTTP proxy host; none = no proxy.Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy password; none = no password.Type: string Default: none1p.proxy.http.portHTTP proxy port; -1 = no proxy.Type: int Default: -11p.proxy.http.preemptiveBasicProxyAuthWhether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: holean Default: false1p.proxy.http.username1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.proxy.http.workstation1p.premote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:71891p.remote.password1p.remote.password1p.remote.password1p.remote.password1p.remote.password1p.remote.password1p.remote.password1p.remote.password1p.remote.password1p.remote.password1p.remote.password1p.remote.password </td <td></td> <td>Default: 45</td> | | Default: 45 |
| Default: nonelp.proxy.http.hostHTTP proxy host; none = no proxy. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy password; none = no password. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.portHTTP proxy port; -1 = no proxy. Type: int Default: -1lp.proxy.http.preemptiveBasicProxyAuthWhether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: boolean Default: falselp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localnost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | lp.proxy.http.domain | |
| lp.proxy.http.hostHTTP proxy host; none = no proxy. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy password; none = no password. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.portHTTP proxy port; -1 = no proxy. Type: int Default: -1lp.proxy.http.preemptiveBasicProxyAuthWhether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: boolean Default: falselp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationPriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.premote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | | Type: string |
| Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy password; none = no password. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.portHTTP proxy port; -1 = no proxy. Type: int Default: -1lp.proxy.http.preemptiveBasicProxyAuthWhether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: boolean Default: falselp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationPrignating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | | Default: none |
| Default: nonelp.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy password; none = no password. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.portHTTP proxy port; -1 = no proxy. Type: int Default: -1lp.proxy.http.preemptiveBasicProxyAuthWhether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: boolean Default: falselp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationAnd port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | lp.proxy.http.host | HTTP proxy host; none = no proxy. |
| lp.proxy.http.passwordHTTP proxy password; none = no password. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.portHTTP proxy port; -1 = no proxy. Type: int Default: -1lp.proxy.http.preemptiveBasicProxyAuthWhether to preemptiveJ authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: boolean Default: falselp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | | Type: string |
| Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.portHTTP proxy port; -1 = no proxy. Type: int Default: -1lp.proxy.http.preemptiveBasicProxyAuthWhether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: boolean Default: falselp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationPrimeworkstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | | Default: none |
| Default: nonelp.proxy.http.portHTTP proxy port; -1 = no proxy. Type: int Default: -1lp.proxy.http.preemptiveBasicProxyAuthWhether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: boolean Default: falselp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | lp.proxy.http.password | HTTP proxy password; none = no password. |
| lp.proxy.http.portHTTP proxy port; -1 = no proxy. Type: int Default: -1lp.proxy.http.preemptiveBasicProxyAuthWhether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: boolean Default: falselp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | | Type: string |
| Type: int Default: -1lp.proxy.http.preemptiveBasicProxyAuthWhether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: boolean Default: falselp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | | Default: none |
| Default: -1lp.proxy.http.preemptiveBasicProxyAuthWhether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: boolean Default: falselp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | lp.proxy.http.port | HTTP proxy port; -1 = no proxy. |
| lp.proxy.http.preemptiveBasicProxyAuthWhether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. Type: boolean Default: falselp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | | Type: int |
| Type: boolean Default: falselp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | | Default: -1 |
| Default: falselp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | lp.proxy.http.preemptiveBasicProxyAuth | Whether to preemptively authenticate to HTTP proxy. |
| lp.proxy.http.usernameHTTP proxy username; none = no username. Type: string Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | | Type: boolean |
| Image: Provide and Prov | | Default: false |
| Default: nonelp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | lp.proxy.http.username | HTTP proxy username; none = no username. |
| lp.proxy.http.workstationOriginating workstation in NT domain for HTTP proxy authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: nonelp.remote.hostAndPortHost and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189lp.remote.passwordRemote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | | Type: string |
| authentication; none = no workstation. Type: string Default: none lp.remote.hostAndPort Host and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189 lp.remote.password | | Default: none |
| lp.remote.hostAndPort Host and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189 lp.remote.password Remote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | lp.proxy.http.workstation | |
| lp.remote.hostAndPort Host and port of remote Cloudera Director server. Type: string Default: localhost:7189 lp.remote.password Remote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | | Type: string |
| Type: string Default: localhost:7189 lp.remote.password Remote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | | Default: none |
| Default: localhost:7189 lp.remote.password Remote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | lp.remote.hostAndPort | Host and port of remote Cloudera Director server. |
| lp.remote.password Remote Cloudera Director server password (client only). | | Type: string |
| | | Default: localhost:7189 |
| Type: string | lp.remote.password | Remote Cloudera Director server password (client only). |
| Type: string | | Type: string |

| Property | Description |
|--|--|
| | Default: |
| lp.remote.username | Remote Cloudera Director server username (client only). |
| | Type: string |
| | Default: none |
| lp.remote.terminate.assumeYes | Whether to skip prompting user to confirm termination for client terminate-remote command. |
| | Type: boolean |
| | Default: false |
| lp.security.enabled | Whether to enable Cloudera Director server security (server only). |
| | Type: boolean |
| | Default: true |
| lp.security.userSource | Source for user account information (server only). |
| | Type: enum |
| | Default: internal |
| lp.ssh.connectTimeoutInSeconds | SSH connection timeout. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 30 |
| lp.ssh.heartbeatIntervalInSeconds | SSH heartbeat interval. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 45 |
| lp.ssh.readTimeoutInSeconds | SSH read timeout. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 30 |
| lp.task.evictionRate | Rate of execution of database eviction, in milliseconds. |
| | Type: long |
| | Default: 600000 |
| lp.terminate.assumeYes | Whether to skip prompting user to confirm termination for client terminate command. |
| | Type: boolean |
| | Default: false |
| lp.terminate.deployment.clouderaVanagerServerStqWaitTimeInVs | Time to wait for Cloudera Manager to stop when terminating a deployment, in milliseconds. |
| | Type: long |
| | Default: 300000 |

| Property | Description |
|--|---|
| lp.terminate.deployment.timeBetweenConnectionRetriesInMs | Time to wait between checks for whether Cloudera Manager has been terminated. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 10000 |
| lp.update.parallelBatchSize | Parallelism for allocating and setting up cluster instances when bootstrapping a cluster. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 20 |
| lp.update.redeployClientConfigs.numberOfRetries | Maximum number of times to retry deploying Cloudera Manager client configurations; -1 = unlimited. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 5 |
| lp.update.redeployClientConfigs.sleepAfterFailureInSeconds | Wait time between attempts to deploy Cloudera Manager client configurations, in seconds. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 10 |
| lp.update.restartCluster.numberOfRetries | Maximum number of times to retry a Cloudera Manager rolling restart; -1 = unlimited. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 5 |
| lp.update.restartCluster.rollingRestartSlaveBatchSize | Number of instances with Cloudera Manager worker roles to restart at a time. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 20 |
| lp.update.restartCluster.rollingRestartSlaveFailCountThreshold | Threshold for number of worker host batches that are allowed to fail to restart before the entire command is considered failed (advanced use only). |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 0 |
| lp.update.restartCluster.rollingRestartSleepSeconds | Number of seconds to sleep between restarts of Cloudera Manager worker host batches. |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 0 |
| lp.update.restartCluster.sleepAfterFailureInSeconds | Wait time between attempts to perform a Cloudera Manager rolling restart, in seconds. |
| | Type: int |
| | rype. Inc |

| Property | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| lp.validate.dumpTemplates | Whether to output validated configuration data as JSON. |
| | Type: boolean |
| | Default: false |
| lp.webapp.anonymousUsageDataAllowed | Allow Cloudera Director to send anonymous usage information to help Cloudera improve the product. |
| | Type: boolean |
| | Default: true |
| lp.webapp.documentationType | Whether Cloudera Director opens the latest help from the Cloudera web site (online) or locally installed help (embedded). |
| | Type: enumerated string {ONLINE, EMBEDDED} |
| | Default: ONLINE |
| port | Cloudera Director server port (server only). |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 7189 |
| server.sessionTimeout | Cloudera Director server session timeout (server only). |
| | Type: int |
| | Default: 18000 |

Setting Cloudera Manager Configurations

You can use Cloudera Director to set configurations for the various Cloudera Manager entities that it deploys:

- Cloudera Manager
- Cloudera Management Service
- The various CDH components, such as HDFS, Hive, and HBase
- Role types, such as NameNode, ResourceManager, and Impala Daemon

This functionality is available for both Cloudera Director client and Cloudera Director server:

- **Client** Using the configuration file.
- Server Using the Cloudera Director web UI or APIs (Java, REST, or Python).
 - To use the REST API, you can submit JSON documents to the REST service endpoint, or access the API console at http://director-server-hostname:7189/api-console.
 - You can find information about the Cloudera Director Java and Python APIs on the director-sdk GitHub page.
 - In the web UI, you can specify custom values for Cloudera Manager configurations when adding an environment or creating a Cloudera Manager cluster.

Note: Cloudera Manager configuration properties are case-sensitive. To verify the correct way to specify Cloudera Manager configuration properties in Cloudera Director API calls and in the configuration name fields of the Cloudera Director web UI, see <u>Cloudera Manager Configuration</u> <u>Properties</u> in the Cloudera Manager documentation. By expanding this heading, you see topics such as the following:

- CDH 5.4.0 Properties
- Host Configuration Properties
- <u>Cloudera Manager Server Properties</u>
- <u>Cloudera Management Service</u>

These pages include tables of configuration properties. Locate the property whose value you want to customize, and use the name in the column **API Name**.

Cloudera Director enables you to customize deployment and cluster setup, and configurations are applied on top of Cloudera Manager default and automatic host-based configuration of services and roles. Set configurations either in the deployment template or in the cluster template.

Cluster Configuration Using Cloudera Manager

Some configuration changes can safely be made to Cloudera Director-managed clusters using Cloudera Manager directly. For these use cases, Cloudera Director will sync up automatically with changes made in Cloudera Manager. Other configuration changes cannot be safely made using Cloudera Manager directly because Cloudera Director will not become aware of the change, resulting in failures when a user later tries to expand or otherwise modify the cluster.

For information on configuration changes and other changes to clusters that can and cannot be safely made directly through Cloudera Manager, see <u>Cloudera Director and Cloudera Manager Usage</u> on page 144.

Setting up a Cloudera Manager License

There are three ways to set up a Cloudera Manager license using Cloudera Director, each corresponding to a field within the Licensing configuration section of the aws.conf configuration file. The three are mutually exclusive.

- **license field** You can embed license text in the license field of the configuration file. (Cloudera recommends using triple quotes (""") for including multi-line text strings, as shown in the commented-out lines of the configuration file.) To embed a license in the license field, find the Licensing configuration section of the configuration file and enter the appropriate values.
- licensePath field The licensePath field can be used to specify the path to a file containing the license.
- enableEnterpriseTrial field The enableEnterpriseTrial flag indicates whether the 60-Day Cloudera Enterprise Trial should be activated when no license is present. This must *not* be set to true if a license is included using either license or licensePath.

The License configuration section of the configuration file is shown below:

```
#
# Embed a license for Cloudera Manager
#
# license: """
  ----BEGIN PGP SIGNED MESSAGE-----
#
# Hash: SHA1
#
#
  "version" : 1,
#
 "name" : "License Owner",
#
 "uuid" : "license id",
#
# "expirationDate" : 0,
 "features" : [ "FEATURE1", "FEATURE2" ]
#
#
 }
#
  ----BEGIN PGP SIGNATURE-----
#
 Version: GnuPG v1.4.11 (GNU/Linux)
#
```

```
# PGP SIGNATURE
# ----END PGP SIGNATURE----
# """
#
Include a license for Cloudera Manager from an external file
#
licensePath: "/path/to/license.txt.asc"
#
Activate 60-Day Cloudera Enterprise Trial
#
enableEnterpriseTrial: true
```

For more information about Cloudera Manager licenses, see Managing Licenses in the Cloudera Manager documentation.

Deployment Template Configuration

This section shows the structure of the Cloudera Manager deployment configuration settings in both the configuration file and the API.

Configuration File

Using the configuration file, the configs section in the deployment template has the following structure:

```
cloudera-manager {
   configs {
     # CLOUDERA MANAGER corresponds to the Cloudera Manager Server configuration options
      CLOUDERA_MANAGER {
         enable_api_debug: false
      }
     # CLOUDERA_MANAGEMENT_SERVICE corresponds to the Service-Wide configuration options
      CLOUDERA_MANAGEMENT_SERVICE {
         enable_alerts : false
         enable_config_alerts : false
      }
      ACTIVITYMONITOR { ... }
      REPORTSMANAGER { ... }
      NAVIGATOR { ... }
      # Added in Cloudera Manager 5.2+
      NAVIGATORMETASERVER { ... }
      # Configuration properties for all hosts
      HOSTS { ... }
   }
}
```

API

Using the API, the configs section for deployment templates has the following structure:

```
{
    "configs": {
        "CLOUDERA_MANAGER": {
            "enable_api_debug": "true"
        },
        "CLOUDERA_MANAGEMENT_SERVICE": {
            "enable_alerts": "false"
        }
}
```

}

Cluster Template Service-wide Configuration

This section shows the structure of the Cloudera Manager service-wide configuration settings in both the configuration file and the API.

Configuration File

Using the configuration file, the configs section for service-wide configurations in the cluster template has the following structure:

```
cluster {
    ...
    configs {
        HDFS {
            dfs_block_size: 1342177280
        }
        MAPREDUCE {
            mapred_system_dir: /user/home
            mr_user_to_impersonate: mapred1
        }
    }
    ...
}
```

API

Using the API, the service-wide configurations block in the ClusterTemplate is labelled servicesConfigs, and has the following structure:

```
{
   "servicesConfigs": {
    "HDFS": {
        "dfs_block_size": 1342177280
    },
    "MAPREDUCE": {
        "mapred_system_dir": "/user/home",
        "mr_user_to_impersonate": "mapred1"
    }
}
```

Cluster Template Roletype Configurations

This section shows the structure of the Cloudera Manager roletype configuration settings in both the configuration file and the API.

Configuration File

Using the configuration file, roletype configurations in the cluster template are specified per instance group:

```
} ....
} ...
```

API

Using the API, roletype configurations in the cluster template are specified per instance group:

Configuring Cloudera Director for a New AWS Instance Type

Amazon Web Services occasionally introduces new instance types with improved specifications. Cloudera Director ships with the functionality needed to support all of the instance types available at the time of release, but customers can augment that to allow it to support new types that are introduced after release.

Updated Virtualization Mappings

Each Linux Amazon Machine Image (AMI) uses one of two types of virtualization, paravirtual or HVM. Cloudera Director ensures that the instance type of an instance that is to host an AMI supports the AMI's virtualization type. The knowledge of which instance types support which virtualizations resides in a virtualization mappings file.

The AWS plugin included with Cloudera Director ships with an internal mappings file for all instance types that are available at the time of release. You can add new mappings, or override existing mappings, by creating another custom mappings file. Only new or changed mappings need to be included in the custom mappings file.

The standard location for the custom mappings file is etc/ec2.virtualizationmappings.properties under the AWS plugin directory. An example file is provided in the etc directory as a basis for customization. You can provide a different location to Cloudera Director by setting the configuration property

lp.ec2.virtualization.customMappingsPath in one of the usual ways (in application.properties or on the command line). If the property is a relative path, it is based on the etc directory under the AWS plugin directory.

Here is an example of a custom mappings file that adds the new "d2" instance types introduced in AWS at the end of March 2015. These new instance types only support HVM virtualization. To keep the example short, many instance types are omitted; in an actual custom mappings file, each property value must provide the full list of instance types that support the property key and virtualization type.

```
hvm=m3.medium,\
m3.large,\
m3.xlarge,\
m3.2xlarge,\
...
d2.xlarge,\
d2.2xlarge,\
d2.4xlarge,\
d2.8xlarge
```

To learn more about virtualization types, see Linux AMI Virtualization Types in the AWS documentation.

Updated Ephemeral Device Mappings

Each AWS instance type provides zero or more instance store volumes, also known as ephemeral storage. These volumes are distinct from EBS-backed storage volumes; some instance types include no ephemeral storage. Cloudera Director specifies naming for each ephemeral volume, and keeps a list of the number of such volumes supported per instance type in an ephemeral device mappings file.

The AWS plugin included with Cloudera Director ships with an internal mappings file for all instance types that are available at the time of release. You can add new mappings, or override existing mappings, by creating another custom mappings file. Only new or changed mappings need to be included in the custom mappings file.

The standard location for the custom mappings file is etc/ec2.ephemeraldevicemappings.properties under the AWS plugin directory. An example file is provided in the etc directory as a basis for customization. You can provide a different location to Cloudera Director by setting the configuration property

lp.ec2.ephemeral.customMappingsPath in one of the usual ways (in application.properties or on the command line). If the property is a relative path, it is based on the etc directory under the AWS plugin directory.

Here is an example of a custom mappings file that describes the new "d2" instance types introduced at the end of March 2015. These new instance types each support a different number of instance store volumes.

```
d2.xlarge=3
d2.2xlarge=6
d2.4xlarge=12
d2.8xlarge=24
```

To learn more about ephemeral storage, including the counts for each instance type, see <u>Instance Stores Available on</u> <u>Instance Types</u> in the AWS documentation.

Using the New Mappings

Once the custom mappings files have been created, restart the Cloudera Director server so that they are detected and overlaid on the built-in mappings.

New instance types do not automatically appear in drop-down menus in the Cloudera Director web interface. However, the selected values for these menus may be edited by hand to specify a new instance type.

Post-Creation Scripts

Post-creation scripts are run after a Cloudera Manager cluster has been created. The scripts are run sequentially on a randomly selected cluster host. The scripts can be written in any scripting language that can be interpreted on the system where it runs.

Configuring the Scripts

Post-creation scripts are available only through the client configuration file or the Cloudera Director API.

You can supply post-creation scripts in the client configuration file in two ways:

- Use the postCreateScripts directive inside of the cluster {} configuration block. This block can take an array of scripts, similar to the bootstrapScript that can be placed inside the instance {} configuration block.
- Use the postCreateScriptsPaths directive inside of the cluster {} configuration block. It can take an array of paths to arbitrary files on the local filesystem. This is similar to the bootstrapScriptPath directive. Cloudera Director reads the files from the filesystem and uses their contents as post-creation scripts.

Unlike bootstrapScript and bootstrapScriptPath, both post-creation scripting methods can be used simultaneously. For example, postCreateScripts can be used for setup (package installation, light system configuration), and postCreateScriptsPaths can be used to refer to more complex scripts that may depend on

the configuration that was performed in postCreateScripts. Everything in the postCreateScripts block is run first, sequentially, and then everything in postCreateScriptsPaths is run sequentially.

```
cluster {
    ....
    postCreateScripts: [#!/usr/bin/python]
    print 'Hello World Again!'
    #!/bin/bash
    echo 'Hello World!',
    postCreateScriptsPaths: ["/tmp/script1.py", "/tmp/script2.sh"]
```

Predefined Environment Variables

Post-creation scripts have access to several environment variables defined by Cloudera Director. Use these variables in your scripts to communicate with Cloudera Manager and configure it after Cloudera Director has completed its tasks.

| Variable Name | Example | Description |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| DEPLOYMENT_HOST_PORT | 192.168.1.100:7180 | The host and port used to connect to the Cloudera Manager deployment that this cluster belongs to. |
| ENVIRONMENT_NAME | Cloudera Director Environment | The name of the environment that this cluster belongs to. |
| DEPLOYMENT_NAME | Cloudera Director Deployment | The name of the Cloudera Manager deployment that this cluster belongs to. |
| CLUSTER_NAME | Cloudera Director Cluster | The name of the cluster. The Cloudera Manager API needs this to specify which cluster on a Cloudera Manager server to operate on. |
| CM_USERNAME | admin | The username needed to connect to the Cloudera Manager deployment. |
| CM_PASSWORD | admin | The password needed to connect to the Cloudera Manager deployment. |

Creating Kerberized Clusters With Cloudera Director

Using Cloudera Director 2.0 and higher with Cloudera Manager 5.5.0 and higher, you can create and configure Kerberized Cloudera Manager clusters. To launch a Kerberized cluster, edit the configuration file as described below and launch the cluster with Cloudera Director client, using the bootstrap-remote command to send the configuration file to a running Cloudera Director server.

Note: You must have an existing Kerberos Key Distribution Center (KDC) set up, and it must be reachable by the instance where Cloudera Director server is running and the instances where your Cloudera Manager cluster will be deployed. You must also set up a Kerberos realm for the cluster and a principal in that realm.

Important: Do not use Cloudera Manager to enable Kerberos on an existing cluster that is managed by Cloudera Director. Kerberos must be enabled through Cloudera Director using the configuration file.

Creating a Kerberized Cluster with the Cloudera Director Configuration File

A sample configuration file for creating Kerberized Cloudera Manager clusters is available on the Cloudera GitHub site: <u>director-scripts/kerberos/aws.kerberos.sample.conf</u>.

The settings for enabling Kerberos are in the Cloudera Manager section of the configuration file. Provide values for the following configuration settings:

| Configuration setting | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| krbAdminUsername | An administrative Kerberos account with permissions that allow the creation of principals on the KDC that Cloudera Manager will be using. This is typically in the format <i>principal@your.KDC.realm</i> |
| krbAdminPassword | The password for the administrative Kerberos account. |
| KDC_TYPE | The type of KDC Cloudera Manager will use. Valid values are "MIT KDC" and "Active Directory". |
| KDC_HOST | The hostname or IP address of the KDC. |
| SECURITY_REALM | The security realm that the KDC uses. |
| AD_KDC_DOMAIN | The Active Directory KDC domain in the format of an X.500 Directory Specification (DC=domain,DC=example,DC=com). This setting is for Active Directory KDCs only. |
| KRB_MANAGE_KRB5_CONF | Set this to true. This allows Cloudera Manager to deploy Kerberos configurations to cluster instances. The value false is not supported for this configuration setting. |
| KRB_ENC_TYPES | The encryption types your KDC supports. Some of encryption types listed in the sample configuration file require the unlimited strength JCE policy files. |

Other Kerberos configuration options are available to Cloudera Manager. For more information, see <u>Configuring</u> <u>Authentication</u> in the Cloudera Security guide.

The following example shows the cloudera-manager section of a configuration file with MIT KDC Kerberos enabled:

```
cloudera-manager {
   instance: ${instances.cm-image} {
      tags {
         application: "Cloudera Manager 5"
      }
   }
#
#
 Automatically activate 60-Day Cloudera Enterprise Trial
#
   enableEnterpriseTrial: true
   unlimitedJce: true
# Kerberos principal and password for use by Cloudera Director
   krbAdminUsername: "principal@my.kdc.realm"
   krbAdminPassword: "password"
# Cloudera Manager configuration values
```

```
configs {
    CLOUDERA_MANAGER {
        KDC_TYPE: "MIT KDC"
        KDC_HOST: "KDC_host_ip_address"
        SECURITY_REALM: "my_security_realm"
        KRB_MANAGE_KRB5_CONF: true
        KRB_ENC_TYPES: "aes256-cts aes128-cts des3-hmac-shal arcfour-hmac des-hmac-shal
    des-cbc-md5 des-cbc-crc"
        }
    }
}
```

Creating Highly Available Clusters With Cloudera Director

Using Cloudera Director 2.0 or higher and Cloudera Manager 5.5 or higher, you can launch highly available clusters for HDFS, YARN, ZooKeeper, HBase, Hive, Hue, and Oozie. The services are highly available on cluster launch with no additional setup. To enable high availability, edit the Cloudera Director configuration file as described in this topic and launch the cluster with the Cloudera Director client and the bootstrap-remote command, which sends the configuration file to a running Cloudera Director server.

Note: With Cloudera Director 1.5 and Cloudera Manager 5.4, you can set up a highly available cluster by running a script after the cluster is launched. For more information, see the <u>high-availability scripts</u> and the <u>README file</u> on the <u>Cloudera Director GitHub site</u>.

Limitations and Restrictions

The following limitations and restrictions apply to creating highly available clusters with Cloudera Director:

- The procedure described in this section works with Cloudera Director 2.0 or higher and Cloudera Manager 5.5 or higher.
- Cloudera Director does not support migrating a cluster from a non-high availability setup to a high availability setup.
- Cloudera recommends sizing the master nodes large enough to support the desired final cluster size.
- Settings must comply with the configuration requirements described below and in the aws.ha.reference.conf file. Incorrect configurations can result in failures during initial bootstrap.

Editing the Configuration File to Launch a Highly Available Cluster

Follow these steps to create a configuration file for launching a highly available cluster.

- 1. Download the sample configuration file <u>aws.ha.reference.conf</u> from the Cloudera GitHub site. The cluster section of the file shows the role assignments and required configurations for the services where high availability is supported. The file includes comments that explain the configurations and requirements.
- 2. Copy the sample file to your home directory before editing it. Rename the aws.ha.reference.conf file, for example, to ha.cluster.conf. The configuration file must use the .conf file extension. Open the configuration file with a text editor.

Note: The sample configuration file includes configuration specific to Amazon Web Services, such as the section for cloud provider credentials. The file can be modified for other cloud providers by copying sections from the other cloud provider-specific sample files, for example, <u>gcp.simple.conf</u>.

3. Edit the file to supply your cloud provider credentials and other details about the cluster. A highly available cluster has additional requirements, as seen in the sample aws.ha.reference.conf file. These requirements include duplicating the master roles for highly available services.

The sample configuration file includes a set of instance groups for the services where high availability is supported. An instance group specifies the set of roles that are installed together on an instance in the cluster. The master roles in the sample aws.ha.reference.conf file are included in four instance groups, each containing particular roles. The names of the instance groups are arbitrary, but the names used in the sample file are hdfsmasters-1, hdfsmasters-2, masters-1, and masters-2. You can create multiple instances in the cluster by setting the value of the count field for the instance group. The sample file is configured for two hdfsmasters-1 instances, one hdfsmasters-2 instance, two masters-1 instances, and one masters-2 instance.

The cluster services for which high availability is supported are listed below, with the minimum number of roles required and other requirements.

- HDFS
 - Two NAMENODE roles.
 - Three JOURNALNODE roles.
 - Two FAILOVERCONTROLLER roles, each colocated to run on the same host as one of the NAMENODE roles (that is, included in the same instance group).
 - One HTTPFS role if the cluster contains a Hue service.
 - The NAMENODE nameservice, autofailover, and quorum journal name must be configured for high availability exactly as shown in the sample aws.ha.reference.conf file.
 - Set the HDFS service-level configuration for fencing as shown in the sample aws.ha.reference.conf file:

configs {

HDFS fencing should be set to true for HA configurations
HDFS {
 dfs_ha_fencing_methods: "shell(true)"

 Three role instances are required for the HDFS JOURNALNODE role. This ensures a quorum for determining which is the active node and which are standbys.

For more information, see <u>HDFS High Availability</u> in the Cloudera Administration documentation.

• YARN

- Two RESOURCEMANAGER roles.
- One JOBHISTORY role.

For more information, see <u>YARN (MRv2) ResourceManager High Availability</u> in the Cloudera Administration documentation.

- ZooKeeper
 - Three SERVER roles (recommended). There must be an odd number, but one will not provide high availability
 - Three role instances are required for the ZooKeeper SERVER role. This ensures a quorum for determining which is the active node and which are standbys.
- HBase
 - Two MASTER roles.
 - Two HBASETHRIFTSERVER roles (needed for Hue).

For more information, see <u>HBase High Availability</u> in the Cloudera Administration documentation.

- Hive
 - Two HIVESERVER2 roles.
 - Two HIVEMETASTORE roles.

For more information, see <u>Hive Metastore High Availability</u> in the Cloudera Administration documentation.

- Hue
 - Two HUESERVER roles.

- One HTTPFS role for the HDFS service.

For more information, see <u>Hue High Availability</u> in the Cloudera Administration documentation.

- Oozie
 - Two SERVER roles.
 - Oozie plug-ins must be configured for high availability exactly as shown in the sample aws.ha.reference.conf file. In addition to the required Oozie plug-ins, other Oozie plug-ins can be enabled. All Oozie plug-ins must be configured for high availability.
 - Oozie requires a load balancer for high availability. Cloudera Director does not create or manage the load balancer. The load balancer must be configured with the IP addresses of the Oozie servers after the cluster completes bootstrapping.

For more information, see Oozie High Availability in the Cloudera Administration documentation.

- The following requirements apply to databases for your cluster:
 - You can configure external databases for use by the services in your cluster and for Cloudera Director. If no
 databases are specified in the configuration file, an embedded PostgreSQL database is used.
 - External databases can be set up by Cloudera Director, or you can configure preexisting external databases to be used. Databases set up by Cloudera Director are specified in the databaseTemplates block of the configuration file. Preexisting databases are specified in the databases block of the configuration file. External databases for the cluster must be either all preexisting databases or all databases set up by Cloudera Director; a combination of these is not supported.
 - Hue, Oozie, and the Hive metastore each require a database.
 - Databases for highly available Hue, Oozie, and Hive services must themselves be highly available. An Amazon RDS MySQL Multi-AZ deployment, whether preexisting or configured to be created by Cloudera Director, satisfies this requirement.

Using Role Migration to Repair HDFS Master Role Instances

Cloudera Director supports exact one-for-one host replacement for HDFS master role instances. This is a partially manual process that requires migration of the roles in Cloudera Manager. If a host running HDFS master roles (NameNode, Failover Controller, and JournalNode) fails in a highly available cluster, you can use Cloudera Director and the Cloudera Manager Role Migration wizard to move the roles to another host without losing the role states, if any. The previously standby instance of each migrated role runs as the active instance. When the migration is completed, the role that runs on the new host becomes the standby instance.

Keep in mind the following when performing HDFS role migration:

- Do not modify any instance groups on the cluster during the repair and role migration process.
- Do not clone the cluster during the repair and role migration process.
- To complete the migration (Step 3 below), click a checkbox to indicate that the migration is done, after which the old instance is terminated. Check Cloudera Manager to ensure that the old host has no roles or data on it before performing this step in Cloudera Director. Once the old instance is terminated, any information or state it contained is lost.
- If you have completed Step 1 (on Cloudera Director) and intend to complete Step 2 (on Cloudera Manager) at a later time, you can confirm which IP address to migrate from or to by going to the cluster status page in Cloudera Director and clicking either the link for migration in the upper left, or the **Modify Cluster** button on the right. A popup displays the hosts to migrate from and to:

Manual Role Migration

Attention! The following instances have master roles that need to be manually migrated from within Cloudera Manager:

Migrate the roles by using Cloudera Manager commands

| I have manually migrated these roles | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---|
| Original Instance | New Instance | Roles to Migrate |
| 178.28.5.37 | 178.28.4.199 | ZooKeeper: Server HDFS: NameNode, Failover Controller, JournalNode |

Ignore for now, I will complete manual role migration later

- You do not need to check the boxes to restart and deploy client configuration at the start of the repair process. You restart and deploy the client configuration manually after role migration is complete.
- Do not attempt repair for non-highly available master roles. The Cloudera Manager Role Migration wizard only works for high availability HDFS roles.

Step 1: In Cloudera Director, Create a New Instance

- 1. In Cloudera Director, click the cluster name and click Modify Cluster.
- **2.** Click the checkbox next to the IP address of the failed instance (containing the HDFS NameNode and colocated Failover Controller, and possibly a JournalNode). Click **Repair**.
- 3. Click OK. You do not need to select Restart Cluster at this time, because you will restart the cluster after migrating the HDFS master roles.

Cloudera Director creates a new instance on a new host, installs the Cloudera Manager agent on the instance, and copies the Cloudera Manager parcels to it.

Step 2: In Cloudera Manager, Migrate Roles and Data

Open the cluster in Cloudera Manager. On the **Hosts** tab, you see a new instance with no roles. The cluster is in an intermediate state, containing the new host to which the roles will be migrated and the old host from which the roles will be migrated.

Use the Cloudera Manager Migrate Roles wizard to move the roles.

See <u>Moving Highly Available NameNode, Failover Controller, and JournalNode Roles Using the Migrate Roles Wizard</u> in the Cloudera Administration guide.

Step 3: In Cloudera Director, Delete the Old Instance

- 1. Return to the cluster in Cloudera Director.
- 2. Click Details. The message "Attention: Cluster requires manual role migration" is displayed. Click More Details.
- 3. Check the box labeled, "I have manually migrated these roles."
- 4. Click OK.

The failed instance is deleted from the cluster.

Enabling Sentry Service Authorization

This topic describes how to enable the Sentry service with Cloudera Director.

Prerequisites

- Cloudera Director 1.1.x
- CDH 5.1.x (or higher) managed by Cloudera Manager 5.1.x (or higher).
- Kerberos authentication implemented on your cluster.

Setting Up the Sentry Service Using the Cloudera Director CLI

For this method, you use the Cloudera Director client and the bootstrap-remote command to send a configuration file to the Cloudera Director server to deploy clusters. See <u>Submitting a Cluster Configuration File</u> for more details. Make sure you add SENTRY to the array of services to be launched. This is specified in the configuration file as:

```
services: [HDFS, YARN, ZOOKEEPER, HIVE, OOZIE, HUE, IMPALA, SENTRY]
```

To specify a database, use the databases setting as follows:

```
cluster {
....
databases {
   SENTRY: {
    type: mysql
    host: sentry.db.example.com
    port: 3306
   user: <database_username>
    password: <database_password>
    name: <database_name>
   }
  }
}
```

If you don't include an entry for Sentry in the databases section of the configuration file, the Cloudera Director default database, PostgreSQL, will be used, rather than the Cloudera Manager default database for Sentry, which is MySQL.

The Sentry service also requires the following custom configuration for the MapReduce, YARN, HDFS, Hive, and Impala Services.

 MapReduce: Set the Minimum User ID for Job Submission property to zero (the default is 1000) for every TaskTracker role group that is associated with Hive.

```
MAPREDUCE {
    TASKTRACKER {
        taskcontroller_min_user_id: 0
    }
}
```

• YARN: Ensure that the Allowed System Users property, for *every* NodeManager role group that is associated with Hive, includes the hive user.

```
YARN {
    NODEMANAGER {
        container_executor_allowed_system_users: hive, impala, hue
    }
}
```

• HDFS: Enable HDFS extended ACLs.

With Cloudera Manager 5.3 and CDH 5.3, you can enable synchronization of HDFS and Sentry permissions for HDFS files that are part of Hive tables. For details on enabling this feature using Cloudera Manager, see <u>Synchronizing</u> <u>HDFS ACLs and Sentry Permissions</u>.

• Hive: Make sure Sentry policy file authorization has been disabled for Hive.

```
HIVE {
    sentry_enabled: false
}
• Impala: Make sure Sentry policy file authorization has been disabled for Impala.
```

```
IMPALA {
    sentry_enabled: false
}
```

Set Permissions on the Hive Warehouse

Once setup is complete, configure the following permissions on the Hive warehouse. For Sentry authorization to work correctly, the Hive warehouse directory (/user/hive/warehouse or any path you specify as hive.metastore.warehouse.dir in your hive-site.xml) must be owned by the Hive user and group.

- Permissions on the warehouse directory must be set as follows:
 - 771 on the directory itself (for example, /user/hive/warehouse)
 - 771 on all subdirectories (for example, /user/hive/warehouse/mysubdir)
 - All files and subdirectories must be owned by hive:hive

For example:

```
$ sudo -u hdfs hdfs dfs -chmod -R 771 /user/hive/warehouse
$ sudo -u hdfs hdfs dfs -chown -R hive:hive /user/hive/warehouse
```

Setting up the Sentry Service Using the Cloudera Director API

You can use the Cloudera Director API to set up Sentry. Define the ClusterTemplate to include Sentry as a service, along with the configurations specified above, but in JSON format.

Set permissions on the Hive warehouse as described above.

Related Links

For detailed instructions on adding and configuring the Sentry service, see <u>Installing and Upgrading the Sentry Service</u> and <u>Configuring the Sentry Service</u>.

Examples on using Grant/Revoke statements to enforce permissions using Sentry are available at Hive SQL Syntax.

Managing Cloudera Manager Instances with Cloudera Director Server

The Cloudera Director server is designed to run in a centralized setup, managing multiple Cloudera Manager instances and CDH clusters, with multiple users and user accounts. The server works well for launching and managing large numbers of clusters in a production environment. Cloudera Director server configuration and use are described in the following topics.

Submitting a Cluster Configuration File

In Cloudera Director, you can deploy clusters in two ways:

- Through the Cloudera Director server web UI.
- Through the Cloudera Director client, which you can use to send a configuration file that the server uses for cluster deployment. The configuration file provides advanced options not currently available in the server web UI.

This section describes the second of these ways, using the Cloudera Director client to submit a configuration file. The configuration file will be applied to the cluster and managed by the Cloudera Director server.

When you submit a cluster configuration from a Cloudera Director client to the Cloudera Director server, all communications are transmitted in the clear (including the AWS credentials). If the client and server communicate over the Internet, use a VPN for security.

Note: If you create tags in the configuration file for AWS or Google Cloud Platform instance metadata or for service or role configurations, special characters, such as periods and colons, must be enclosed in double quotes. This includes some characters required by the HOCON format. For example, a tag value that would require quoting is "company:department:team". See the AWS and Google Cloud Platform documentation for information about which special characters are supported on these cloud platforms in instance metadata tags.

To submit a cluster configuration file to the Cloudera Director server, follow these steps:

- 1. Create a configuration file. See Provisioning a Cluster on AWS on page 149.
- 2. Install the latest version of the Cloudera Director client from the <u>Cloudera Director Download Page</u>.
- 3. Enter the following command:

```
cloudera-director bootstrap-remote myconfig.conf --lp.remote.username=admin
--lp.remote.password=admin --lp.remote.hostAndPort=host:port
```

myconfig.conf is the name of your configuration file, *admin* is the default value for both the username and password for the Admin account (enter your actual values), *host* is the hostname or IP address of the instance on which Cloudera Director server is running, and *port* is the port on which it is listening. The default port for Cloudera Director is 7189.

Both the Cloudera Director client (in the terminal where the bootstrap-remote command was issued) and the Cloudera Director server web UI display the status throughout the deployment process.

Deploying Clusters in an Existing Environment

If you already configured an environment, you can easily deploy a new cluster:

- 1. Log in to Cloudera Director. For example, http://example.com:7189.
- 2. Click Add Cluster, and then select an environment from the Environment list box. .
- 3. Select a Cloudera Manager from the Cloudera Manager list box.

- 4. To clone an existing cluster, select Clone from existing and select a cluster. To specify cluster settings, select Create from scratch.
- 5. Enter a name for the cluster in the **Cluster name** field.
- 6. Enter the version of CDH to deploy in the Version field or leave the default value. By default, the version of CDH that will be installed depends on the version of Cloudera Director you are using:
 - If you are using Cloudera Director 2.0, the latest released version of Cloudera Manager/CDH 5.5 will be installed by default.
 - If you are using Cloudera Director 2.1, the latest released version of Cloudera Manager/CDH 5.7 will be installed by default.

To install an earlier or later version of CDH than the default version, perform the following steps:

- a. Enter the desired CDH version in the Version field of the Products section. For example, for CDH 5.4.8 enter 5.4.8.
- b. Scroll down to Configurations (optional) and expand the section.
- c. Click Override default parcel repositories.
- d. Enter the repository parcel URL for the version of CDH you want to install. Parcel URLs for versions of CDH 5 take the form http://archive.cloudera.com/cdh5/parcels/, followed by the major, minor, and (if applicable) dot release number. For example, the URL for CDH 5.4.8 is <u>http://archive.cloudera.com/cdh5/parcels/5.4.8</u>.



Note: The CDH minor version must not be greater than the Cloudera Manager minor version. For example, CDH 5.7 will not work with Cloudera Manager 5.5, but CDH 5.7 (or lower) will work with Cloudera Manager 5.7.

- 7. Select the type of cluster to deploy from Services.
- 8. Select the numbers of masters, workers, and gateways to deploy. Then, select an instance template for each or create one or more new templates.
- 9. When you are finished, click **Continue**. When prompted for confirmation, click **OK** to confirm.

Cloudera Director begins deploying the cluster.



Note: If your root disk drive is larger than all the other drives on the machine, Cloudera Manager automatically installs HDFS on the root drive.

Cloudera Manager Health Information

The following Cloudera Manager health information is available through Cloudera Director server:

- Host health
- Service health
- Cluster health

The health value is displayed in the Status column for each entity, when health information is available. Possible health values are:

- Disabled Health collection has been disabled on Cloudera Manager.
- Not Available Cloudera Director does not currently have health information, or a health has "expired."
- Bad Cloudera Manager reports the health as bad.
- Concerning Cloudera Manager reports the health as concerning.
- **Good** Cloudera Manager reports the health as good.

You can configure the health cache with the following settings in the application.properties file:

- lp.cache.health.pollingRateInMilliseconds How often the Cloudera Director server polls Cloudera Manager for health information. The default value is 30,000 ms (30 seconds). To disable health collection, set lp.cache.health.pollingRateInMilliseconds to 0.
- lp.cache.health.numberOfHealthCacheExecutorThreads The number of threads used to simultaneously request health information from Cloudera Manager. the default value is 5.
- **lp.cache.health.expirationMultiplier** Used to determine if a health value is stale. If the health value has not been updated in pollingRateInMilliseconds * expirationMultiplier milliseconds, then the health value is considered stale and is reported to the web UI as NOT_AVAILABLE. Using the default settings, for example, if health has not been reported in 2 * 30,000 milliseconds = 60 seconds, it becomes stale. The default value is 2.



Note: Cloudera Manager health is collected by Cloudera Director server only, not by Cloudera Director client.

Opening Cloudera Manager

After deploying a cluster, you can manage it using Cloudera Manager:

1. Log in to Cloudera Director. For example, http://example.com:7189.

Cloudera Director opens with a list of clusters.

- 2. Locate the cluster to manage and click its Cloudera Manager. The link is available when Cloudera Manager is ready.
- 3. On the Cloudera Manager Login page, enter your credentials and click Login.

Cloudera Manager opens.

Creating and Modifying Clusters with the Cloudera Director web UI

Before initially launching a CDH cluster, you can use the Cloudera Director web UI to add, delete, or modify the default roles and instance groups. You can also add, remove, or repair instances in an existing cluster.

Configuring Instance Groups During Cluster Creation

An *instance group* is a collection of roles that are installed together on one or more instances. When Cloudera Director creates a Cloudera Manager cluster, it includes three default instance groups: masters, workers, and gateway. Each of these instance groups contains roles of the type represented by that instance group, for the CDH services selected for the cluster. For example, if your cluster includes HDFS and YARN, the masters instance group includes the following roles:

- For HDFS NameNode, SecondaryNameNode, Balancer
- For YARN ResourceManager, JobHistory Server

The workers instance group will include the following roles:

- For HDFS DataNode
- For YARN NodeManager

The gateway instance group includes a gateway role for HDFS and another for YARN.

For an introduction to master, worker, and gateway roles, see the Cloudera Manager 5 Overview.

Although the default instance groups are automatically configured with roles of a given type (masters, workers, or gateway), you can add any kind of role to any instance group.

When you create a cluster with Cloudera Director, a default set of instance groups and roles, based on the CDH services you include, is displayed in the Instance Groups section of the Add Cluster page:

Managing Cloudera Manager Instances with Cloudera Director Server

Instance arouns

| Name 🕜 | Roles | Instance Template | Instance Count |
|-----------|------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| masters | Edit Roles | Select a Temp - | 1 Delete Group |
| workers | Edit Roles | Select a Temp | 10 [©] Delete Group |
| gateway | Edit Roles | Select a Temp | 1 © Delete Group |
| Add Group | | | |

By clicking **Edit Roles**, you can see the roles included in each instance group. These roles will be installed on each instance running that instance group. In this example, by clicking **Edit Roles** for the workers instance group above, you can see that each of the 10 instances that will be installed for the workers instance group will include two roles, an HDFS DataNode and a YARN NodeManager:

| Role Assignment | Service | Role |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | HDFS | Add Role - DataNode × |
| | Hive | Add Role - |
| | Hue | Add Role - |
| | Oozie | Add Role - |
| | Sqoop 2 | Add Role - |
| | YARN | Add Role - NodeManager × |
| | ZooKeeper | Add Role - |
| | | |

You can modify the default configuration of instance groups during cluster creation by doing the following:

- Change the number of instances for an instance group by clicking the up or down arrows.
- Delete an instance group by clicking **Delete Group** at the right end of the row for that instance group.
- Add roles to an existing instance group by clicking **Edit Roles** and then **Add Role**. Available roles for the services in the cluster are displayed. Click a role to add it to the instance group.
- Add another instance group to the cluster by clicking **Add Group**, entering a name for the instance group and assigning roles to it, selecting an instance template, and clicking the up or down arrows to choose the number of instances to install.

Modifying the Number of Instances in an Existing Cluster

Cloudera Director can grow or shrink the size of an existing cluster by adding or removing instances.

Adding Instances to a Cluster

- 1. Log in to Cloudera Director at http://director-server-hostname: 7189. Cloudera Director opens on the All Environments page, which displays the current environments, deployments, and clusters. Click the cluster you want to modify.
- 2. Click Modify Cluster to the right of the cluster name. The Modify Cluster page displays the gateway, masters, and workers instance groups and any additional instance groups that have been added to the cluster, with the current number of instances in each instance group.
- 3. You can add instances to an existing instance group or create a new instance group and add roles to it.
 - To add instances to an existing instance group, click **Edit** to the right of the instance group and click the up or down arrows in the **Add Instances** section to increase the number of workers and gateways to the desired size. Each new instance will contain the same roles as the existing instances of that group.
 - To create a new instance group, click **Add Group**, enter a name for the instance group, assign roles to it, select an instance template, and click the up or down arrows to choose the desired number of instances of that group to add.

Note: Cloudera recommends rebalancing the cluster through Cloudera Manager if you increase the number of HDFS DataNodes by 30% or more. For more information, see <u>Rebalancing the Cluster After</u> <u>Adding or Removing Instances</u> on page 138.

Removing Instances from a Cluster

1. Log in to Cloudera Director at http://director-server-hostname:7189.

Cloudera Director opens on the All Environments page, which displays the current environments, deployments, and clusters. Click the cluster you want to modify.

- 2. Click **Modify Cluster** to the right of the cluster name. The Modify Cluster page displays the gateway, masters, and workers instance groups and any additional instance groups that have been added to the cluster, with the current number of instances in each instance group.
- **3.** You can remove an entire instance group, including all of its instances, or remove individual instances from an instance group:
 - To remove an entire instance group, click **Delete Group** at the right end of the row for that instance group.
 - To remove individual instances from an instance group, click **Edit** near the right end of the row for the instance group. Click the checkbox for each instance you want to remove, and click the **Delete** button. The instances you select display an action status of **To be deleted**.
- 4. Click OK to continue, Reset to unselect the selected instances and make a new selection, or Cancel to stop without making any changes.
- 5. Click **Continue** to confirm and delete the selected instances.

Note:

- It is important to maintain the number of HDFS DataNode role instances at or above the HDFS replication factor configured for the cluster. By default, Cloudera recommends a replication factor of three.
- Cloudera Director decommissions instances before removing them from the cluster. When decommissioning an HDFS DataNode, Cloudera Manager moves all the blocks from that instance to other instances so that the replication factor is maintained, and there is no risk of data loss.
- You cannot delete an instance with an HDFS DataNode if the number of DataNodes equals the replication factor (which by default is three) of any file stored in HDFS. For example, if the replication factor of any file is three, and you have three DataNodes, you cannot delete an instance with a DataNode.
- Cloudera recommends rebalancing the cluster through Cloudera Manager if you reduce the number of HDFS DataNodes by 30% or more. For more information, see <u>Rebalancing the Cluster</u> <u>After Adding or Removing Instances</u> on page 138.

Rebalancing the Cluster After Adding or Removing Instances

After you add or remove instances from a cluster, HDFS data is likely to be distributed unevenly across DataNodes. Cloudera Director does not rebalance HDFS when you add instances or remove them from the cluster. If you need to rebalance the cluster, you must do so manually as described in <u>HDFS Balancers</u> in the Cloudera Manager documentation.

The need for rebalancing depends on the amount of data in HDFS and the number of instances added or removed during the cluster. Rebalancing is required only when there is a large movement of data. Cloudera recommends rebalancing the cluster through Cloudera Manager if you increase or reduce the number of DataNodes by 30% or more.

Repairing Worker and Gateway Instances in a Cluster

1. Log in to Cloudera Director at http://director-server-hostname:7189

Cloudera Director opens on the All Environments page, which displays the current environments, deployments, and clusters. Click the cluster you want to modify.

- 2. Click **Modify Cluster** to the right of the cluster name. The Modify Cluster page displays the gateway, masters, and workers instance groups and any additional instance groups that have been added to the cluster, with the current number of instances in each instance group.
- 3. Click Edit next to the instance count for workers or gateways to repair, and select the instances to repair.
- 4. Click the **Repair** button above the list of instances. The instances you selected display an action status of **To be** repaired.
- 5. Click OK to continue, Reset to unselect the selected instances and make a new selection, or Cancel to stop without making any changes.
- 6. Click Continue to confirm and repair the selected instances.

Note: The above procedure is for worker and gateway roles, not for master roles. Because master roles have state, repairing them requires migrating the roles from one host to another. For information on migrating HDFS master roles, see <u>Using Role Migration to Repair HDFS Master Role Instances</u> on page 129.

Terminating a Cluster

You can terminate a cluster at any time using either the web UI or the CLI.

Terminating a Cluster with the web UI

To terminate a cluster with the web UI:

1. Log in to Cloudera Director. For example, http://cloudera_director_host:7189.

Cloudera Director opens with a list of clusters.

- 2. Click the Actions dropdown arrow for the cluster you want to terminate and click Terminate.
- 3. In the confirmation dialog box, click Terminate to terminate the cluster.

Terminating a Cluster with the CLI

For information on terminating a cluster with the CLI, see the section on the terminate-remote command in <u>Commands</u> on page 11.

Diagnostic Data Collection

Cloudera Manager log files provide important information for Cloudera Support to use in analyzing problems or unexpected behavior with Cloudera Manager deployments or CDH clusters. Cloudera Director triggers the collection of diagnostic data for the deployments and clusters it manages. This helps avoid situations where a failed cluster has been terminated but Cloudera Support has no diagnostic data or log files to help them identify the cause of the failure. For users with a Cloudera Enterprise or Cloudera Enterprise Trial license, diagnostic data is collected and sent to Cloudera Support automatically upon cluster bootstrap or update failure. By default, diagnostic data is also downloaded to the Cloudera Director instance.

If Cloudera Manager is unable to collect diagnostic data, no information will be sent to Cloudera Support and the Cloudera Manager service logs will be downloaded to Cloudera Director instead of the diagnostic data. The logs contain less information than the diagnostic data, but can still be useful to Cloudera Support for analyzing deployment and cluster behavior.

Note: If you are using a Cloudera Express license rather than a Cloudera Enterprise license, the **Collect** Diagnostic Data action results in the downloading of Cloudera Manager service logs to Cloudera Director. These logs are not uploaded to Cloudera Support.

In addition to the automatic collection of diagnostic data, you can initiate diagnostic data collection manually through the Cloudera Director web UI or API. You can trigger manual collection of diagnostic data for an entire Cloudera Manager deployment or for a specific CDH cluster, as described below.

For more information on how diagnostic data collection works on the Cloudera Manager side, see the Cloudera Manager documentation page <u>Sending Usage and Diagnostic Data to Cloudera</u>.

Manual Collection of Diagnostic Data

You can manually trigger the collection of diagnostic data using either the Cloudera Director web UI or the Cloudera Director API.

Using the Web UI

To trigger diagnostic data collection for a Cloudera Manager deployment or cluster, go to the web UI page for the deployment or cluster, and click the down arrow on the dropdown list to the right of the deployment or cluster name. In the dropdown list, click **Collect Diagnostic Data**.

Cloudera Director will make an API call to the Cloudera Manager API collectDiagnosticData. If successful, Cloudera Manager will send the diagnostic data to Cloudera Support and, if the **download diagnostic data** property is set to true in the Cloudera Director application.properties file, will also download a zip file containing the diagnostic data for the deployment or cluster to the Cloudera Director EC2 instance. If diagnostic data collection is unsuccessful, and the **download diagnostic data** property is set to true, Cloudera Manager will download the Cloudera Manager service logs to Cloudera Director.

Manually Triggering Collection of Diagnostic Data at Cluster Termination

When you terminate a Cloudera Manager deployment or CDH cluster in the web UI, the screen for confirming the termination includes a button that triggers collection of diagnostic data before terminating.

Here is the button as seen on the screen for terminating a Cloudera Manager deployment:

| Confirm Termination of Cloudera Manager | × |
|--|---|
| Terminate Cloudera Manager: CM01 Before you terminate this Cloudera Manager, Cloudera recommends that you collect diagnostic information first to assist in diagnosing or troubleshooting any problem. | |
| Cancel Collect Diagnostic Data Terminate | |

Note: Diagnostic data collection is also triggered before termination when you invoke the terminate-remote command with the Cloudera Director CLI. There is no separate CLI command to trigger collection of diagnostic data, so you must use the web UI or API to trigger diagnostic data collection without terminating the deployment or cluster.

Using the API

To manually trigger collection of diagnostic data for Cloudera Manager deployments, use the API at http://cloudera_director_ip:port_number/api-console/index.html#!/deployments/collectDiagnosticData.

To manually trigger collection of diagnostic data for CDH clusters, use the API at http://cloudera_director_ip:port_number/api-console/index.html#!/clusters/collectDiagnosticData.

Status for Data Collection

While diagnostic data collection is in progress, the status of the deployment or cluster changes from its current state, for example, **Ready** or **Bootstrap Failed**, to **Updating: Collecting diagnostic data** when you mouse-over the **Status** bar:

| Cloudera Manager CM0 | 1 | | | Terminate Cloudera Manager |
|-----------------------|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Deployment Details | | | | |
| Status | | Host | 172.28.187.32:7180 | |
| Diagnostic Log Status | Updating View Log Status Collecting diagnostic data | Instance | View Properties | |
| Deployment Template | | | | |
| Instance Template | View Template | Configuration | Cloudera Manager Config | gurations |
| Image ID | ami-6d1c2007 | Provider Instance Type | m4.large | |
| License Type | Cloudera Enterprise Trial | Kerberos | Not Enabled | |
| | | Repository | http://archive.cloudera.co /cm/5.9/ | pm/cm5/redhat/7/x86_64 |

The process does not involve an update of the cluster status; the updating message is displayed simply to inform you that diagnostic data collection is in progress. Diagnostic data collection does not change the status of the cluster, so when the data collection is complete, the deployment or cluster status changes back to what it was before diagnostic data collection began.

If you click **View Log Status** on the deployment or cluster screen, the **Diagnostic Log Summary** is displayed, showing information about the last diagnostic data collection:

| Cloudera Manager Night | vSandbox1 Der | Diagnostic Log Summary | |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|
| Deployment Details | , | | nostic log collection. Cloudera Manager automatically uploads the diagnostic on Cloudera Manager configuration settings. View Diagnostic Data Collection . |
| Status | Ready | Start Time | Wed Nov 02 2016 09:46:43 GMT-0700 (PDT) |
| URL | Cloudera Manage | Status | Done |
| Diagnostic Log Status | View Log Status | | ✓ Diagnostic Data Collected |
| | | | ✓ Diagnostic Data Downloaded |
| Deployment Template | | | X Cloudera Manager Logs Downloaded |
| | | File Path | /tmp |
| Instance Template | View Template | | This path can be found on your Cloudera Director server instance if Cloudera |
| Image ID | ami-a25415cb | | Director has been configured to download logs. |
| License Type | Cloudera Enterpri: | | |

If diagnostic data has never been collected for the deployment or cluster, the Diagnostic Log Status value is Not Collected and there is no link to open the Diagnostic Log Status screen.

Configuring Diagnostic Data Collection

By default, Cloudera Manager sends diagnostic data to Cloudera Support and to Cloudera Director. Whether the collected diagnostic data is sent to Cloudera Support is controlled by a configuration property in Cloudera Manager. Whether diagnostic data (or the Cloudera Manager logs, if diagnostic data collection is unsuccessful) are downloaded to Cloudera Director is controlled by Cloudera Director server configuration properties. You can configure diagnostic data collection on Cloudera Manager and Cloudera Director using the procedures described in this section.

Configuring the Upload of Diagnostic Data to Cloudera Support

The Cloudera Manager server property that determines whether diagnostic data is automatically sent to Cloudera Support has the display name **Send Diagnostic Data to Cloudera Automatically** and the API name phone_home. The default value for this property is true. To disable diagnostic data collection in Cloudera Manager, set this property to false. You can set the property in the Cloudera Manager web UI by following these steps:

- 1. In Cloudera Manager, click Administration > Settings.
- 2. In the list of Filters in the lefthand pane, click Support.
- **3.** Click the checkbox for the property **Send Diagnostic Data to Cloudera Automatically** to toggle the setting between true **and** false.

For more information on the phone_home property, see the table in the **Support** section of <u>Cloudera Manager Server</u> <u>Properties</u>.

Configuring the Download of Diagnostic Data to Cloudera Director

There are several Cloudera Director server configuration properties that affect the way diagnostic data is handled. These properties can be set in the application.properties file or at the command line. The application.properties file is located at /etc/cloudera-director-server/ on the Cloudera Director instance.

- lp.debug.collectDiagnosticDataOnFailure: Determines whether automatic collection of diagnostic data will occur for cluster bootstrap or update failures. The default value is true.
- lp.debug.downloadDiagnosticData: Determines whether or not, in addition to being sent to Cloudera Support, the diagnostic data is also downloaded to the Cloudera Director instance. The default value is true.
- lp.remote.terminate.assumeYes: Determines whether Cloudera Director skips prompting the user to confirm termination when the terminate-remote command is invoked. If you set the property to true, termination proceeds even if diagnostic data collection has failed. The default setting is false
- lp.debug.diagnosticDataDownloadDirectory: Sets a non-default path for the download of diagnostic data for deployments and clusters. The default location is /tmp. The directory where diagnostic data has been downloaded appears in the File Path field in the Diagnostic Log Summary.

Managing Cloudera Manager Instances with Cloudera Director Server

• lp.debug.createDiagnosticDataDownloadDirectory: A setting of true allows Cloudera Director to create the non-default download directory specified in lp.debug.diagnosticDataDownloadDirectory if it does not exist. The default value is true.

For information about setting Cloudera Director properties by using the CLI or editing the application.properties file, see Setting Cloudera Director Properties on page 111.

Starting and Stopping the Cloudera Director Server

Although you can stop and start Cloudera Director at any time, you should wait for running workflows to complete.

To start or stop the server, enter the following:

in-flight,

```
$ sudo service cloudera-director-server [start | stop]
```

User Management

User roles control the actions a user can perform. There are currently two user roles:

- Admin For administrative access. Has full access to Cloudera Director functionality, and can perform the following actions:
 - Add environments, Cloudera Manager instances, and clusters
 - Delete environments
 - Terminate Cloudera Manager and cluster instances
 - Review environments, Cloudera Manager instances, and clusters
 - Grow and shrink clusters
 - Add and delete users
 - Change user roles
 - Change passwords, including own password
- Guest For read-only access.

On installation, the Cloudera Director server component includes one of each of the two kinds of user accounts:

- admin Default password: admin
- guest Default password: guest

Cloudera recommends that you change the passwords for these accounts after installing the server. User accounts can be created, deleted, enabled, or disabled. A disabled user account cannot log in or perform any Cloudera Director actions.

User account data is kept in the Cloudera Director database. You can define new user accounts for Cloudera Director with either the server web UI or the API.

Managing Users with the Cloudera Director Web web UI

You can perform the following user management operations through the Cloudera Director Web web UI:

Create a User Account

To create a new user account, perform the following steps:

- 1. On the Cloudera Director home screen, click the dropdown menu in the upper right and click Manage Users.
- 2. Click the Add User button.
- 3. Enter a username and password for the new user, and select a role (Admin or Guest).
- 4. Click Add User.

Disable a User Account

To disable an existing user account, perform the following steps:

- 1. On the Cloudera Director home screen, click the dropdown menu in the upper right and click Manage Users.
- 2. Click the checkbox next to the user account you want to disable.
- **3.** Click the dropdown menu for the user account in the **Actions** column and click **Disable User**.
- 4. Confirm that user you have disabled now appears as unavailable on the Manage Users screen.

You can use the same procedure to enable a user account that is currently disabled. The Actions dropdown list displays the item **Enable User** for a user account that is currently disabled.

Change User Account Passwords

Users with the admin role can change any user's password. Guest users can change only their own password.

To change your own password, perform the following steps:

- 1. On the Cloudera Director home screen, click the dropdown menu in the upper right and click Change password.
- 2. Enter your current password, a new password, and the new password again to confirm.
- 3. Click Save changes.

To change another user's password, perform the following steps (using the required Admin role):

- 1. On the Cloudera Director home screen, click the dropdown menu in the upper right and click Manage Users.
- **2.** Click the checkbox next to the user whose password you want to change.
- 3. Click the dropdown menu for the user account in the Actions column and click Change password.
- 4. Enter a new password and enter the password again to confirm.
- 5. Click Save changes.

Change a User's Role

An Admin user can change another user's role by performing the following steps:

- 1. On the Cloudera Director home screen, click the dropdown menu in the upper right and click Manage Users.
- 2. Click the checkbox next to the user whose role you want to change.
- 3. Click the dropdown menu for the user in the Actions column and click Change role.
- 4. Select the new role in the Role dropdown menu.
- 5. Click Save changes.

Delete a User Account

An Admin user can delete a user account by performing the following steps:

- 1. On the Cloudera Director home screen, click the dropdown menu in the upper right and click Manage Users.
- 2. Click the checkbox next to the user account you want to delete.
- 3. Click the dropdown menu for the user account in the Actions column and click Delete.
- 4. Click Delete to confirm.

Managing Users with the Cloudera Director API

Cloudera Director server has a REST service endpoint for user management, at director-server-hostname:7189/api/v2/users. You can perform the following user-management operations with the Cloudera Director API. They all use JSON for input data and response data.

| REST method | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| GET /api/v2/users | Lists all usernames. |
| POST /api/v2/users | Creates a new user account (Admin role required). |
| GET /api/v2/users/current | Gets account information on the currently logged-in user. |
| GET /api/v2/users/{username} | Gets account information on a user. |

Managing Cloudera Manager Instances with Cloudera Director Server

| REST method | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| PUT /api/v2/users/{username} | Changes account information on a user. |
| DELETE /api/v2/users/{username} | Deletes an account (Admin role required) |
| PUT /api/v2/users/{username}/password | Changes an account password for Guests; old password required, and Guests can only change their own account. |

For information on managing users with the Cloudera Director API, see the server API documentation at *director-server-hostname*:7189/api-console. Expand the section labeled **users**.

Cloudera Director and Cloudera Manager Usage

Cloudera Director works with Cloudera Manager and the cloud service provider to provide centralized and programmatic administration of clusters in the cloud, including deployment, configuration, and maintenance of CDH clusters. With Cloudera Director, you can monitor and manage multiple Cloudera Manager and CDH deployments, across different cloud environments.

When you use Cloudera Director to deploy CDH, you can perform administrative tasks either in Cloudera Director or in Cloudera Manager. However, to avoid conflicts and inconsistencies, you must use the appropriate management tool to perform each task. In some cases, changes made directly in Cloudera Manager cannot be detected by Cloudera Director and can result in differences in cluster information stored in the applications.

Cloudera Director Usage

Use Cloudera Director when you want to perform the following types of tasks:

- Deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH clusters for prototyping.
- Deploying Cloudera Manager and CDH clusters when you have finalized the topology and configuration.
- Growing or shrinking a cluster. If you have made changes to the cluster using Cloudera Manager, update Cloudera Director with the changes and redeploy the cluster before you grow or shrink the cluster.
- Setting up clusters with Kerberos authentication or high availability.

Cloudera Manager Usage

Use Cloudera Manager when you want to perform the following types of tasks:

• Testing and iterating on the topology and configuration of clusters.

Use Cloudera Director to create the cluster when you have finalized the topology and configuration.

• Setting up TLS and wire encryption.

When encryption is enabled, Cloudera Director cannot communicate with Cloudera Manager.

CDH Cluster Management Tasks

When you deploy CDH and Cloudera Manager through Cloudera Director, use Cloudera Director and Cloudera Manager to manage the clusters appropriately. In some cases, if you perform administrative tasks in Cloudera Manager, Cloudera Director and Cloudera Manager can become out of sync.

When Cloudera Director and Cloudera Manager are out of sync, Cloudera Director cannot grow or shrink the cluster or perform other updates to the cluster. You can still use Cloudera Director to deploy new Cloudera Managers and clusters. Cloudera Managers that are out of sync with Cloudera Director will continue to function independently of Cloudera Director.

The following table lists cloud administrative tasks and the application where you must perform them to avoid inconsistencies in Cloudera Director and Cloudera Manager:

Managing Cloudera Manager Instances with Cloudera Director Server

| Task | Application | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Host configuration changes that must be propagated to additional hosts, such as changes to parcel or agent configuration or setting the instance type | Cloudera Director | If you make the changes in Cloudera Manager, the changes will affect only the current deployment. Cloudera Director cannot apply the changes to new hosts or roles that you add to the cluster. |
| Role assignment or migration | Cloudera Director | |
| Host decommission | Cloudera Director | |
| Addition of host to a cluster or addition of cluster to Cloudera Manager | Cloudera Director | |
| Cloudera Manager username and password change | Cloudera Manager and Cloudera Director | Change the username and password in Cloudera Manager. After you change the username and password in Cloudera Manager, you must update the information in Cloudera Director. If you do not update the information in Cloudera Director, Cloudera Director will not be able to monitor or modify the cluster. |
| Cluster setup | Cloudera Director | Cloudera Director cannot manage clusters that are set up directly in Cloudera Manager. |
| Enabling Kerberos authentication during cluster setup | Cloudera Director | Kerberos setup is supported in Cloudera Director version 2.0 or higher. Use the configuration file to enable Kerberos. Do not use the Cloudera Director web UI. |
| | | If you use Cloudera Director to deploy a cluster but use Cloudera Manager to enable Kerberos authentication, Cloudera Director and Cloudera Manager will become out of sync. |
| Enabling high availability during cluster setup. | Cloudera Director | High availability is supported in Cloudera Director version 2.0 or higher. Use the configuration file to enable high availability. Do not use the Cloudera Director web UI. |
| | | If you use Cloudera Director to deploy a cluster but use Cloudera Manager to enable high availability, Cloudera Director and Cloudera Manager will become out of sync. |
| Modifying a cluster in a highly available deployment | Cloudera Director | If you enable high availability in Cloudera Manager, you can run modify operations only on clusters in instance groups that do not contain highly available master roles. |

Managing Cloudera Manager Instances with Cloudera Director Server

| Task | Application | Description |
|--|------------------|--|
| Upgrading a Cloudera Manager license. | Cloudera Manager | Use Cloudera Manager to upgrade from Cloudera Express to Cloudera Enterprise. |
| | | Cloudera Director will not display the state of the updated license, but will not prevent Cloudera Enterprise functionality. |
| Maintenance version upgrade to Cloudera Manager or CDH. | Cloudera Manager | You must upgrade Cloudera Manager manually, and then use the upgraded Cloudera Manager to upgrade CDH. |
| | | You can perform only maintenance upgrades. If you perform major or minor upgrades to Cloudera Manager or CDH, Cloudera Director will be out of sync with Cloudera Manager. |
| Changes to the configuration of a service or role | Cloudera Manager | Cloudera Director cannot detect service and role configuration changes made in Cloudera Manager. However, the changes will not affect Cloudera Director functionality. |
| Adding a service | | Adding a service to a cluster is not supported by Cloudera Director. If you add a service to a cluster in Cloudera Manager, Cloudera Director will be out of sync with Cloudera Manager. Cloudera Director will not be able to modify the cluster. |
| Removing a service | | Removing a service from a cluster is not supported by Cloudera Director. If you remove a service from a cluster in Cloudera Manager, Cloudera Director will be out of sync with Cloudera Manager. |
| | | You can stop a service instead of removing it from a cluster. You can also use the grow and shrink feature of Cloudera Director to create hosts that do not have that service's roles. |

CDH Cluster Management Guidelines for Cloudera Director

When you use Cloudera Director to deploy Cloudera Manager and CDH, the cluster information is saved in the Cloudera Director database. If you make changes to the cluster using the cloud provider management console, the changes cannot be detected by Cloudera Director. As a result, Cloudera Director will have incorrect information about the configuration and state of the cluster.

Use the following guidelines when you manage CDH clusters deployed through Cloudera Director:

• You cannot update the AMI of an instance in Cloudera Director. When an AMI is scheduled for retirement, you must migrate the nodes in the instance that uses the AMI to a new instance with a new AMI before the AMI is retired. The clusters that use the AMI will not be affected by the AMI retirement. However, growing an instance

group that uses the retired AMI will fail because the AMI is no longer available. Use Cloudera Director to migrate the cluster nodes to a new instance with a new AMI.

- Terminating an instance using the cloud provider management console will result in poor health of the hosts and services in Cloudera Director. If the health of an instance turns bad or the instance fails, you can migrate to a new instance. Use the Cloudera Director web UI to shrink and grow the worker nodes and migrate the master node to a new instance.
- Cloudera Director does not support resizing or changing the instance type of a deployed instance using the cloud provider management console. Instead, use Cloudera Director's grow and shrink functionality to migrate to a new instance with the appropriate instance type.

For information about growing or shrinking a cluster, see <u>Modifying the Number of Instances in an Existing Cluster</u> on page 136.

For information about migrating HDFS master roles to a new instance, see <u>Using Role Migration to Repair HDFS Master</u> <u>Role Instances</u> on page 129.

Cloudera Director Client

The Cloudera Director client works well for proof-of-concept demonstrations, development work, and infrequent usage. Deployment through the Cloudera Director client involves installing on an instance, editing a configuration file, and running Cloudera Director from the command line. Cloudera Director client installation, configuration, and use are described in the following topics.

Installing Cloudera Director Client

To install Cloudera Director client in standalone mode, without Cloudera Director server, perform the tasks below. You must be either running as root or using sudo to perform these tasks.

For instructions on installing Cloudera Director client together with Cloudera Director server, see the following:

- For AWS, see Installing Cloudera Director Server and Client on the EC2 Instance on page 33.
- For Google Cloud Platform, see <u>Installing Cloudera Director Server and Client on Google Compute Engine</u> on page 47.



Important: Cloudera Director requires a JDK. For more information, see <u>Supported Software and</u> <u>Distributions</u> on page 26.

- Install a supported version of the Oracle Java Development Kit (JDK) on the Cloudera Director host. Currently, Cloudera Director supports JDK versions 7 and 8. For installation information, see <u>Java SE Downloads</u>.
- 2. Download Cloudera Director by running the correct commands for your distribution.
 - For RHEL 6 and CentOS 6:

```
cd /etc/yum.repos.d/
sudo wget "http://archive.cloudera.com/director/redhat/6/x86_64/director/cloudera-director.repo"
```

• For RHEL 7 and CentOS 7:

```
cd /etc/yum.repos.d/
sudo wget "http://archive.cloudera.com/director/redhat/7/x86_64/director/cloudera-director.repo"
• For Ubuntu 14.04 (Trusty Tahr):
```

```
cd /etc/apt/sources.list.d
```

sudo wget "http://archive.cloudera.com/director/ubuntu/trusty/amd64/director/cloudera-director.list"

3. Add the signing key.

- For RHEL 6, CentOS 6 this step is not required. Continue to the next step.
- For RHEL 7, CentOS 7 this step is not required. Continue to the next step.
- For Ubuntu 14.04 (Trusty Tahr), run the following command:

```
curl -s "http://archive.cloudera.com/director/ubuntu/trusty/amd64/director/archive.key"
    | sudo apt-key add -
```

- 4. Install Cloudera Director client by running the correct command for your distribution.
 - For RHEL 6 and CentOS 6:

```
yum install cloudera-director-client
```

• For RHEL 7 and CentOS 7:

| yum install cloudera-director-client | |
|--|--|
| • For Ubuntu 14.04 (Trusty Tahr): | |
| apt-get install cloudera-director-client | |

Provisioning a Cluster on AWS

The configuration file contains information Cloudera Director needs to operate and settings that define your cluster.

Sample configuration files are found either in /usr/lib64/cloudera-director/client or /usr/lib/cloudera-director/client, depending on the operating system you are using. Copy the sample files to your home directory before editing them.

To modify the configuration file:

1. Rename the aws.simple.conf file to cluster.conf. For advanced cluster configuration, use aws.reference.conf.

Note: The configuration file must use the .conf file extension.

- **2.** Open cluster.conf with a text editor.
- **3.** Configure the basic settings:
 - name change to something that makes the cluster easy to identify.
 - id leave this set to aws.
 - accessKeyId AWS access key ID. Make sure the value is enclosed in double quotes.
 - secretAccessKey AWS secret access key. Make sure the value is enclosed in double quotes.
 - region specify the region (for example, us-west-2).
 - **keyName** specify the name of the key pair used to start the cluster launcher. Key pairs are region-specific. For example, if you create a key pair (or import one you have created) in US-West-2, it will not be available in US-West-1. For information on creating key pairs in Amazon EC2 or importing existing key pairs, see <u>Amazon</u> <u>EC2 Key Pairs</u>.
 - **subnetId** ID of the subnet that you noted earlier.
 - securityGroupsIds ID of the security group that you noted earlier. Use the ID of the group, not the name (for example, sg-b139d3d3, not default).
 - **instanceNamePrefix** enter the prefix to prepend to each instance's name.
 - **image** specifies the AMI to use. Cloudera recommends Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.4 (64bit). To find the correct AMI for the selected region, visit the Red Hat AWS Partner page.

Note: If you use your own AMI, make sure to disable any software that prevents the instance from rebooting during the deployment of the cluster.

- 4. Configure the following cluster settings:
 - **a.** You can only use Cloudera Manager 5. No changes are needed for repository and repository key URLs and you must set the parcel repositories to match the CDH and Impala versions you plan to install.
 - b. Specify services to start on the cluster. For a complete list of allowed values, see the <u>Cloudera Manager API</u> <u>Service Types</u>.

Note: Include Flume in the list of services only when customizing role assignments. See the configuration file (aws.reference.conf) included in the Cloudera Director download for examples on how to configure customized role assignments. If Flume is required, it should be excluded from the list of services in the configuration file and added as a service using Cloudera Manager web UI or API after the cluster is deployed. When adding Flume as a service, you must assign Flume agents (which Cloudera Manager does not do automatically).

- c. Specify the number of instances in the cluster.
- 5. Save the file and exit.

Note: If your root disk drive is larger than all the other drives on the machine, Cloudera Manager automatically installs HDFS on the root drive. You can change this behavior with an explicit override in the configs {} block within the cluster {} section of the configuration file.

Running Cloudera Director Client

After you modify the configuration file, you can run Cloudera Director client. There are two ways of running the Cloudera Director client:

- In standalone mode, using the bootstrap command. Clusters created using the bootstrap command cannot be managed using the Cloudera Director web UI. The information below on this page concerns running the client in standalone mode.
- If you already have a server, you can run the client against the server using the commands bootstrap-remote and terminate-remote. Only clusters created with the bootstrap-remote command can be managed using the Cloudera Director web UI. For more information on using the client to deploy clusters on the server, see <u>Submitting a Cluster Configuration File</u>.

Note: If you are restarting Cloudera Director client, you are prompted to resume from where the client stopped or start over. If you made changes to the configuration file between deployments, or if you need to start the run from scratch, you should start over.

1. From the cluster launcher, enter the following:

```
[ec2-user@ip-10-1-1-18]$ cloudera-director bootstrap cluster.conf
```

Cloudera Director displays output similar to the following:

```
Installing Cloudera Manager ...
* Starting ... done
* Inspecting capabilities of 10.1.1.194 ..... done
* Normalizing 10.1.1.194 ..... done
*
 Installing python (1/4) .... done
* Installing ntp (2/4) .... done
* Installing curl (3/4) .... done
* Installing wget (4/4) ..... done
 Installing repositories for Cloudera Manager ..... done
* Installing jdk (1/5) ..... done
* Installing cloudera-manager-daemons (2/5) ..... done
 Installing cloudera-manager-server (3/5) ..... done
* Installing cloudera-manager-server-db-2 (4/5) ..... done
* Installing cloudera-manager-agent (5/5) .... done
 Starting embedded PostgreSQL database ..... done
*
* Starting Cloudera Manager server ..... done
* Waiting for Cloudera Manager server to start .... done
* Configuring Cloudera Manager ..... done
* Starting Cloudera Management Services ..... done
```

```
* Inspecting capabilities of 10.1.1.194 ...... done
* Done ...
Cloudera Manager ready.
Creating cluster C5-Sandbox-AWS ...
* Starting ... done
* Requesting 3 instance(s) ..... done
* Inspecting capabilities of new instance(s) ..... done
* Running basic normalization scripts ...... done
* Registering instance(s) with Cloudera Manager ... done
* Waiting for Cloudera Manager to deploy agents on instances ... done
* Creating CDH5 cluster using the new nodes ..... done
* Downloading CDH-5.4.0-1.cdh5.4.0.p0.26 parcel .... done
* Activating CDH-5.4.0-1.cdh5.4.0.p0.26 parcel .... done
* Done ...
Cluster ready.
```

Note: If you have a large root disk partition or if you are using a hardware virtual machine (HVM) AMI, the instances can take a long time to reboot. Cloudera Manager can take 20-25 minutes to become available.

2. To monitor Cloudera Director, log in to the cluster launcher and view the application log:

```
$ ssh ec2-user@54.186.148.151
Last login: Tue Mar 18 20:33:38 2014 from 65.50.196.130
[ec2-user@ip-10-1-1-18]$ tail -f ~/.cloudera-director/logs/application.log
[...]
```



Note: If you have deployment issues and need help troubleshooting, be careful when distributing the state.h2.db or application.log files. They contain sensitive information, such as your AWS keys and SSH keys.

Connecting to Cloudera Manager with Cloudera Director Client

After the cluster is ready, log in to Cloudera Manager and access the cluster.

To access Cloudera Manager:

```
1. Use the status command to get the host IP address of Cloudera Manager:
```

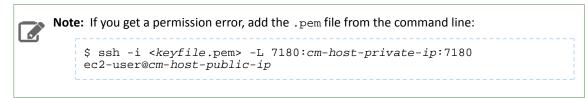
| \$ cloudera-director status cluster.conf | | |
|--|--|--|
| Cloudera Director displays output similar to the following: | | |
| Cloudera Director 2.0.0 initializing | | |
| Cloudera Manager: * Instance: 10.0.0.110 Owner=wintermute,Group=manager * Shell: ssh -i /root/.ssh/launchpad root@10.0.0.110 | | |
| Cluster Instances: * Instance 1: 10.0.0.39 Owner=wintermute,Group=master * Shell 1: ssh -i /root/.ssh/launchpad root@10.0.0.39 | | |
| <pre>* Instance 2: 10.0.0.148 Owner=wintermute,Group=slave * Shell 2: ssh -i /root/.ssh/launchpad root@10.0.0.148</pre> | | |
| <pre>* Instance 3: 10.0.0.150 Owner=wintermute,Group=slave * Shell 3: ssh -i /root/.ssh/launchpad root@10.0.0.150</pre> | | |

```
* Instance 4: 10.0.0.147 Owner=wintermute,Group=slave
*
 Shell 4: ssh -i /root/.ssh/launchpad root@10.0.0.147
* Instance 5: 10.0.0.149 Owner=wintermute, Group=slave
* Shell 5: ssh -i /root/.ssh/launchpad root@10.0.0.149
* Instance 6: 10.0.0.151 Owner=wintermute,Group=slave
*
 Shell 6: ssh -i /root/.ssh/launchpad root@10.0.0.151
 Instance 7: 10.0.0.254 Owner=wintermute, Group=gateway
* Shell 7: ssh -i /root/.ssh/launchpad root@10.0.0.254
* Instance 8: 10.0.0.32 Owner=wintermute,Group=master
*
 Shell 8: ssh -i /root/.ssh/launchpad root@10.0.0.32
 Instance 9: 10.0.0.22 Owner=wintermute,Group=master
* Shell 9: ssh -i /root/.ssh/launchpad root@10.0.0.22
Launchpad Gateway:
* Gateway Shell: ssh -i /path/to/launchpad/host/keyName.pem -L 7180:10.0.0.110:7180 -L
7187:10.0.0.110:7187 root@ec2-54-77-57-3.eu-west-1.compute.amazonaws.com
Cluster Consoles:
 Cloudera Manager: http://localhost:7180
* Cloudera Navigator: http://localhost:7187
```

In this example, the host IP address is 10.0.0.110.

2. Change to the directory where your *keyfile*.pem file is located. Then, route the connection over SSH:

```
$ ssh -L 7180:cm-host-private-ip:7180 ec2-user@cm-host-public-ip
# go to http://localhost:7180 in your browser and login with admin/admin
```



- 3. Open a web browser and enter http://localhost:7180 to connect to Cloudera Manager. Use admin as both the username and password.
- 4. Add any additional services to the cluster. The CDH 5 parcel was already distributed by Cloudera Director.

Modifying a Cluster with the Configuration File

This section describes how to make changes to the cluster through Cloudera Director, using the client and the configuration file.

Growing or Shrinking a Cluster with the Configuration File

After launching a cluster with the bootstrap command (using the stand-alone Cloudera Director client), you can add or remove instances with the update command:

- 1. Open the cluster.conf file that you used to launch the cluster.
- **2.** Change the value for the type of instance you want to change. For example, the following increases the number of workers to 15:

```
workers {
    count: 15
    minCount: 5
    instance: ${instances.hs18} {
```

```
tags {
group: worker
}
}
```

3. Enter the following command:

cloudera-director update cluster.conf

Cloudera Director increases the number of worker instances.

4. Assign roles to the new master instances through Cloudera Manager. Cloudera Director does not automatically assign roles.

Note: If you create a cluster with Cloudera Director server using the **bootstrap** remote command, you cannot modify the cluster with the CLI, but only with the Cloudera Director web UI.

Rebalancing the Cluster After Adding or Removing Hosts

After hosts have been added to or removed from a cluster, HDFS data is likely to be distributed unevenly across DataNodes. Cloudera Director does not rebalance HDFS when you add hosts or remove them from the cluster, so after growing or shrinking the cluster, you must perform manual rebalances in Cloudera Manager, as described in the Cloudera Manager documentation, <u>HDFS Balancers</u>.

The need for rebalancing depends on the amount of data in HDFS and the number of hosts added or removed during the cluster. Cloudera Director decommissions hosts before removing them from the cluster during a shrink operation. As part of decommissioning a DataNode, Cloudera Manager will move all the blocks from that host to other hosts so that the replication factor will be maintained even after the hosts are decommissioned. So there is no risk of data loss if the cluster is shrunk by more than two instances at a time. Rebalancing is necessary so that the blocks are placed in an optimal manner and is not required when a small number of hosts have been removed from a cluster, but only when there has been a large movement of data.

Upgrading Cloudera Director

This section contains notes and procedures for upgrading Cloudera Director.

Before Upgrading Cloudera Director

Follow these steps before upgrading Cloudera Director.

1. Let running operations finish.

For example, if Cloudera Director is setting up a Cloudera Manager or CDH cluster (indicated by a progress bar in the web UI), an upgrade will not complete successfully. An error in the log file instructs you to use the old version of Cloudera Director until all running operations are completed, and then perform the upgrade.

2. Back up the Cloudera Director database that stores state information.

By default, this is the embedded H2 database at /var/lib/cloudera-director-server/state.h2.db.

If you are using a MySQL database to store the Cloudera Director state, use MySQL backup procedures to back up the Cloudera Director database. The following example shows how to do this using the mysqldump utility:

mysqldump --all-databases --single-transaction --user=root --password > backup.sql

For more information on using mysqldump, see the MySQL documentation.

3. If upgrading from Cloudera Director 1.1, change your default encryption key.

After an upgrade from Cloudera Director 1.1 to a higher version, any new data that Cloudera Director persists in its database is encrypted with a default encryption key. For increased security, Cloudera recommends that you change your encryption key in the application.properties file after performing an upgrade from 1.1 to a higher version. The file is located at /etc/cloudera-director-server/application.properties.

For more information about encryption and Cloudera Director data, see <u>Cloudera Director Database Encryption</u> on page 96.

Changes to the application.properties File

If you modified your existing application.properties file, the result of upgrading depends on which version of Linux you are using:

- **RHEL and CentOS** When new properties are introduced in Cloudera Director, they are added to application.properties.rpmnew. The original application.properties file functions as before and is not overwritten with the new Cloudera Director version properties. You do not need to copy the new properties from application.properties.rpmnew to the old application.properties file.
- Ubuntu The modified Cloudera Director application.properties file is backed up to a file named application.properties.dpkg-old. The original application.properties file is then overwritten by the new application.properties file containing new Cloudera Director properties. After upgrading, copy your changes from application.properties.dpkg-old to the new application.properties file.

Requirements for Cloudera Director 2.0 and Higher

The following are requirements for running Cloudera Director 2.0 and higher:

- Cloudera Director 2.0 and higher support the following Linux operating systems:
 - RHEL and CentOS 6.5, 6.7, and 7.1
 - Ubuntu 14.04

- Cloudera Director now requires Oracle JDK (Oracle Java SE Development Kit) version 7 or 8. Java 6 is not supported.
- Cloudera Director 2.0 and higher can install any version of Cloudera Manager 5 with any CDH 5 parcels. Cloudera Manager 4 and CDH 4 are not supported. Use of CDH packages is not supported.

If you are running a lower version of Cloudera Director on an operating system that is not supported for Cloudera Director 2.0, you cannot upgrade to Cloudera Director 2.0 or higher.

For complete requirements for Cloudera Director, see Requirements and Supported Versions.

Changes in Cloudera Director 2.0

- Cloudera Director now requires Oracle JDK (Oracle Java SE Development Kit) version 7 or 8. Java 6 is not supported.
- Cloudera Director 2.0 can install any version of Cloudera Manager 5 with any CDH 5 parcels. Cloudera Manager 4 and CDH 4 are not supported. Use of CDH packages is not supported.

Handling Modified Plug-in Configuration Files

Cloudera Director includes plug-in configuration files that enable you to configure how the plug-ins work. The following plug-in files are located in directories in /var/lib/cloudera-director-plugins/:

- aws-provider-version
- azure-provider-version
- byon-provider-example-version
- google-provider-version
- sandbox-provider-version

The location for plug-in configuration files has changed starting with Cloudera Director 2.0. In Cloudera Director 1.5.x and lower, they are located at /var/lib/cloudera-director-server/plugins. In Cloudera Director 2.0 and higher, they are located at /var/lib/cloudera-director-plugins/.

You do not normally need to modify the plug-in configuration files, but if you have modified any of them, your modifications will be overwritten during an upgrade. Before running the upgrade command, back up the modified files to another location. Then, after upgrading, redo your modifications in the new version of the file. These steps are included in the upgrade procedures below.

Upgrading Cloudera Director

The following sections describe steps for upgrading Cloudera Director on supported Linux operating systems.

RHEL and CentOS

1. Stop the Cloudera Director server service by issuing the following command:

| sudo service cloudera-director-server stop | |
|--|---|
| | 1 |
| L | |

- **2.** Cloudera Director 2.1.x requires Java 7 or 8. If you must upgrade your version of the Java SDK to meet this requirement, do so now.
- **3.** Update your Cloudera Director . repo file (the yum repository configuration file) to point to the version of Cloudera Director you are upgrading to by doing one of the following:
 - Open /etc/yum.repos.d/cloudera-director.repo. The baseurl value in this file now points to your current version of Cloudera Director, such as /1 or /2 (and may include a specific minor or maintenance release version, such as /1.1, /1.1.3, /2.0, or /2.0.0. Update the baseurl value to point to the new version, /2.



Note: Cloudera software version numbers take the form

major_release.minor_release.maintenance_release. If there is no major or minor release number, as in /2, the latest version of 2.x is used.

In the absence of a minor version

• Instead of editing your existing .repo file, you can download a new Cloudera Director .repo file, which will point to the latest version of Cloudera Director:

```
cd /etc/yum.repos.d/
```

sudo wget "http://archive.cloudera.com/director/redhat/7/x86_64/director/cloudera-director.repo"

- To upgrade to a version of Cloudera Director other than the latest version, you can edit the newly downloaded .repo file as described in the previous bullet point.
- **4.** If you have not modified the plug-in configuration files, skip to the next step. If you modified any configuration files in /var/lib/cloudera-director-plugins/plug-in_name-version (or, for Cloudera Director 1.5 or lower, in /var/lib/cloudera-director-server/plugins/plug-in_name-version), back them up to another location and remove them from this location before running the upgrade command.
- 5. Issue the following commands:

```
sudo yum clean all
sudo yum update cloudera-director-server cloudera-director-client
```

6. If you have not modified any configuration files, skip to the next step. If you modified any configuration files, restore your backed up files now to /var/lib/cloudera-director-plugins/plug-in_name-new_version, before restarting the Cloudera Director server.

7. Restart the Cloudera Director server:

sudo service cloudera-director-server start



Note: Installing the Cloudera Director server and client packages will automatically install the required plug-in package.

Ubuntu

1. Stop the Cloudera Director server service by issuing the following command:

sudo service cloudera-director-server stop

- **2.** Cloudera Director 2.1.x requires Java 7 or 8. If you must upgrade your version of the Java SDK to meet this requirement, do so now.
- **3.** Update your Cloudera Director cloudera-director.list file (the repository configuration file) to point to the version of Cloudera Director you are upgrading to by doing one of the following:
 - Open /etc/apt/sources.list.d/cloudera-director.list.The baseurl value in this file now points to your current version of Cloudera Director, such as trusty-director1 or trusty-director2 (and may include a specific minor or maintenance release version, such as trusty-director1.1, trusty-director1.1.3, trusty-director2.0, or trusty-director2.0.0). Update the baseurl value to point to the newest version, trusty-director2, if this is not already the current value.



Note: Cloudera software version numbers take the form

major_release.minor_release.maintenance_release. If there is no major or minor release number, as in trusty-director2, the latest version of 2.x is used.

• Instead of editing your existing cloudera-director.list file, you can download a new Cloudera Director cloudera-director.list file, which will point to the latest version of Cloudera Director:

cd /etc/apt/sources.list.d/ sudo curl "http://archive.cloudera.com/director/ubuntu/trusty/amd64/director/cloudera-director.list"

To upgrade to a version of Cloudera Director other than the latest version, you can edit the newly downloaded cloudera-director.list file as described in the previous bullet point.

- **4.** If you have not modified the plug-in configuration files, skip to the next step. If you modified any configuration files in /var/lib/cloudera-director-plugins/plug-in_name-version (or, for Cloudera Director 1.5 or lower, in /var/lib/cloudera-director-server/plugins/plug-in_name-version), back them up to another location and remove them from this location before running the upgrade command.
- 5. Issue the following commands:

```
sudo apt-get clean
sudo apt-get update
sudo apt-get dist-upgrade
sudo apt-get install cloudera-director-server cloudera-director-client
```

- 6. If your original Cloudera Director application.properties file has not been modified, proceed to the next step. If your application.properties file was modified, the original properties file will be overwritten by the new properties file containing new Cloudera Director properties, as described above in <u>Changes to the</u> application.properties File on page 154. Copy your changes from application.properties.dpkg-old to the new application.properties file before restarting the server.
- 7. If you have not modified any configuration files, skip to the next step. If you modified any configuration files, restore your backed up files now to /var/lib/cloudera-director-plugins/plug-in_name-new_version, before restarting the Cloudera Director server.
- 8. Restart the Cloudera Director server:

sudo service cloudera-director-server start



Note: Installing the Cloudera Director server and client packages will automatically install the required plug-in package.

Using IAM Policies with Cloudera Director 1.5 and Higher

In AWS, if you are using an IAM policy to control access to resources in the VPC, Cloudera Director 1.5 and higher requires permission for the method DescribeDBSecurityGroups. To give Cloudera Director permission for this method, add these values to your policy:

```
{
  "Action": [ "rds:DescribeDBSecurityGroups" ],
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Resource": ["*"]
}
```

This permission is required because Cloudera Director 1.5 and higher includes early validation of RDS credentials when creating or updating an environment, whether or not RDS database servers are used.

For a sample IAM policy that includes this permission, see <u>Example IAM Policy</u> on page 87. For more information on AWS IAM, see the <u>IAM User Guide</u> in the AWS documentation.

Troubleshooting Cloudera Director

This topic contains information on issues, causes, and solutions for problems you might face when setting up, configuring, or using Cloudera Director.

Viewing Cloudera Director Logs

To help you troubleshoot problems, you can view the Cloudera Director logs. Log files can be found in the following locations:

- Cloudera Director Client
 - One shared log file per user account:

```
$HOME/.cloudera-director/logs/application.log
```

- Cloudera Director Server
 - One file for all clusters:

/var/log/cloudera-director-server/application.log

Backing Up the H2 Embedded Database

By default, Cloudera Director uses an H2 embedded database to store environment and cluster data. The H2 embedded database file is located at:

/var/lib/cloudera-director-server/state.h2.db

Back up the state.h2.db file to avoid losing environment and cluster data. To ensure that your backup copy can be restored, you should use the H2 backup tools and rather than simply copying the file. For more information, see the H2 Tutorial.

Cloudera Director Cannot Manage a Cluster That Was Kerberized Through Cloudera Manager

Symptom

Cloudera Director cannot manage a cluster after Cloudera Manager is used to enable Kerberos on the cluster.

Cause

Once a cluster is deployed through Cloudera Director, some changes to the cluster that are made using Cloudera Manager cause Cloudera Director to be out of sync, and hence unable to manage the cluster. See <u>Cloudera Director</u> and <u>Cloudera Manager Usage</u> on page 144.

Solution

Deploy a new kerberized cluster, use distop to transfer data from the old cluster to the new one, and then destroy the old cluster.

RDS Name Conflicts

Symptom

RDS name conflicts occur when creating multiple clusters with the same configuration file.

Cause

The most common reason for this problem is that deletion of an older RDS instance has not completed when the user tries to launch a new cluster using the same configuration file, and hence the same RDS name.

Solution

Allow more time for an RDS instance to be completely removed before creating a new cluster with the same configuration file, or change the name of the RDS instance in the configuration files for new clusters.

New Cluster Fails to Start Because of Missing Roles

Symptom

A new cluster will not start because roles are missing.

Cause

Cloudera Director does not validate that all necessary roles are assigned when provisioning a cluster. This can lead to failures during the intial run of a new cluster. For example, if the gateway instance group was removed but the Flume Agent and Kafka Broker were assigned to roles in that group, the cluster will fail to start.

Solution

Ensure that all required role types for the CDH services included in the cluster are assigned to instances before starting the cluster.

Cloudera Director Server Will Not Start with Unsupported Java Version

Symptom

Cloudera Director server will not start, and

/var/log/cloudera-director-server/cloudera-director-server.out has the following error:

```
Exception in thread "main" java.lang.UnsupportedClassVersionError:
com/cloudera/launchpad/Server : Unsupported major.minor version 51.0
```

Cause

You are running Cloudera Director server against an older, unsupported version of the Oracle Java SE Development Kit (JDK).

Solution

Update to Oracle JDK version 7 or 8.

Error Occurs if Tags Contain Unquoted Special Characters

Symptom

When using the configuration file with the bootstrap command to start Cloudera Director client, or using the bootstrap-remote command to set up a cluster with Cloudera Director server, an error message is displayed. This applies to HOCON characters, and includes periods. If the added configuration is in the form x.y, for example, the following error message may be displayed: "com.typesafe.config.ConfigException\$WrongType: ... <x> has type OBJECT rather than STRING". This means that x.y must be in quotes, as in "x.y".

com.typesafe.config.ConfigException\$WrongType: ... <x> has type OBJECT rather than STRING

Cause

Cloudera Director validation checks to ensure that special characters in configurations are enclosed in double quotes.

Solution

Use double quotes for special characters in configurations. An example of a configuration that would require double quotes is "log.dirs" in Kafka.

DNS Issues

Symptom

Director fails to bootstrap a cluster with a DNS error.

Cause

This can be caused by a couple of things:

- The Edit DNS Hostnames is not set to Yes the VPC settings.
- The Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (VPC) is not set up for forward and reverse hostname resolution. Functional forward and reverse DNS resolution is a key requirement for many components of the Cloudera EDH platform, including Cloudera Director.

Solutions

In the AWS Management Console, go to **Services** > **Networking** and click **VPC**. In the VPC Dashboard, select your VPC and click **Action**. In the shortcut menu, click **Edit DNS Hostnames** and click **Yes**. If this does not fix the issue, continue with the instructions that follow to configure forward and reverse hostname resolution.

Configure the VPC for forward and reverse hostname resolution. You can verify if DNS is working as expected on a host by issuing the following one-line Python command:

```
python -c "import socket; print socket.getfqdn(); print
socket.gethostbyname(socket.getfqdn())"
```

For more information on DNS and Amazon VPCs, see <u>DHCP Options Sets</u> in the Amazon VPC documentation.

If you are using Amazon-provided DNS, perform these steps to configure DHCP options:

1. Log in to the <u>AWS Management Console</u>.

- 2. Select VPC from the Services navigation list box.
- 3. In the left pane, click Your VPCs. A list of currently configured VPCs appears.

- 4. Select the VPC you are using and note the DHCP options set ID.
- 5. In the left pane, click DHCP Option Sets. A list of currently configured DHCP Option Sets appears.
- 6. Select the option set used by the VPC.

7. Check for an entry similar to the following and make sure the domain-name is specified. For example:

```
domain-name = ec2.internal
domain-name-servers = AmazonProvidedDNS
```



Note: If you're using AmazonProvidedDNS in us-east-1, specify ec2.internal. If you're using AmazonProvidedDNS in another region, specify *region*.compute.internal (for example, ap-northeast-1.compute.internal).

8. If it is not configured correctly, create a new DHCP option set for the specified region and assign it to the VPC. For information on how to specify the correct domain name, see the <u>AWS Documentation</u>.

Server Does Not Start

Symptom

The Cloudera Director server does not start or quickly exits with an Out of Memory exception.

Cause

The Cloudera Director server is running on a machine with insufficient memory.

Solution

Run Cloudera Director on an instance that has at least 1GB of free memory. See <u>Resource Requirements</u> on page 27 for more details on Cloudera Director hardware requirements.

Problem When Removing Hosts from a Cluster

Symptom

A Modify Cluster operation fails to complete.

Cause

You are trying to shrink the cluster below the HDFS replication factor. See <u>Removing Instances from a Cluster</u> on page 137 (Note paragraph) for more information about replication factors.

Solution

Do not attempt to shrink a cluster below the HDFS replication factor. Doing so can result in a loss of data.

Problems Connecting to Cloudera Director Server

Symptom

You are unable to connect to the Cloudera Director server.

Cause

Configuration of security group and iptables settings. For more information about configuring security groups, see <u>Setting up the AWS Environment</u> on page 30. For commands to turn off iptables, see either <u>Installing Cloudera Director</u> <u>Server and Client on the EC2 Instance</u> on page 33 or <u>Installing Cloudera Director Server and Client on Google Compute</u> <u>Engine</u> on page 47. Some operating systems have IP tables turned on by default, and they must be turned off.

Solution

Check security group and iptables settings and reconfigure if necessary.

Frequently Asked Questions

This page answers frequently asked questions about Cloudera Director.

General Questions

Can master or worker roles be run on instances where Cloudera Manager is running?

No, CDH cluster entities cannot be run on the same instance as Cloudera Manager.

How can I reduce the time required for cluster deployment?

You can reduce cluster deployment time by using an Amazon Machine Image (AMI). For information on creating an AMI, see <u>Creating a Cloudera Manager and CDH AMI</u> on page 83.

How can I make Cloudera Director highly available?

Cloudera Director can set up highly available clusters in a Cloudera Manager deployment, but does not support a high availability setup for itself. You can make Cloudera Director more robust by configuring it to use a backed-up, robust MySQL database server (one that is hosted, for example, on AWS RDS) for its database instead of Cloudera Director's default H2 database. Then, if the Director instance goes down, another instance can be spun up that references the same database. In this case, Cloudera Director has the ability to resume interrupted work.

For information on setting up highly available clusters in a Cloudera Manager deployment using Cloudera Director, see <u>Creating Highly Available Clusters With Cloudera Director</u> on page 127.

How do I create instances in multiple availability zones in AWS EC2?

This is AWS-specific. Each subnet exists in only one availability zone, so if you want multiple availability zones for your instances, you need to create multiple instance groups, with each one having a template that points to a different subnet.

How can I find a list of available AMIs?

Perform the following steps to generate a list of RHEL 64-bit images:

1. Install the AWS CLI.

```
$ sudo pip install awscli
```

2. Configure the AWS CLI.

```
$ aws configure
```

Follow the prompts. Choose any output format. The following example command defines table as the format.

3. Run the following query:

```
aws ec2 describe-images \
    --output table \
    --query 'Images[*].[VirtualizationType,Name,ImageId]' \
    --owners 309956199498 \
    --filters \
    Name=root-device-type,Values=ebs \
    Name=image-type,Values=machine \
    Name=is-public,Values=true \
    Name=hypervisor,Values=xen \
    Name=architecture,Values=x86_64
```

AWS returns a table of available images in the region you configured.

Cloudera Director Glossary

availability zone

A distinct location in the region that is insulated from failures in other availability zones. For a list of regions and availability zones, see <u>Regions and Availability Zones</u> in the AWS documentation.

Cloudera Director

An application for deploying and managing CDH clusters using configuration template files.

Cloudera Manager

An end-to-end management application for CDH clusters. Cloudera Manager enables administrators to easily and effectively provision, monitor, and manage Hadoop clusters and CDH installations.

cluster

A set of computers that contains an HDFS file system and other CDH components.

cluster launcher

An instance that launches a cluster using Cloudera Director and the configuration file.

configuration file

A template file used by Cloudera Director that you modify to launch a CDH cluster.

deployment

See cluster. Additionally, deployment refers to the process of launching a cluster.

environment

The region, account credentials, and other information used to deploy clusters in a cloud infrastructure provider.

transient cluster

A short lived cluster that launches, processes a set of data, and terminates. Transient clusters are ideal for periodic jobs.

instance

One virtual server running in a cloud environment, such as AWS.

instance group

A specification that includes general instance settings (such as the instance type and role settings), which you can use to launch instances without specifying settings for each individual instance.

instance type

A specification that defines the memory, CPU, storage capacity, and hourly cost for an instance.

keys

The combination of your AWS access key ID and secret access key used to sign AWS requests.

long-lived cluster

A cluster that remains running and available.

provider

A company that offers a cloud infrastructure which includes computing, storage, and platform services. Amazon Web Services (AWS), Google Cloud Platform (GCP), and Microsoft Azure are cloud providers.

region

A distinct geographical AWS data center location. Each region contains at least two availability zones. For a list of regions and availability zones, see http://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/using-regions-availability-zones.html.

tags

Metadata (name/value pairs) that you can define and assign to instances. Tags make is easier to find instances using environment management tools. For example, AWS provides the AWS Management Console.

template

A template file that contains settings that you use to launch clusters.